

Wautoma Solar Energy Project Wetland Delineation Report

Prepared for:

INNERGEX

Innergex Renewable Development USA, LLC
3636 Nobel Drive, Suite 260,
San Diego, CA 92122

Prepared by:



TETRA TECH

November 2021

Table of Contents

1.0	Introduction	1
2.0	Landscape Setting and Land Use	1
2.1	Project Study Area.....	1
2.2	Landscape Setting.....	1
2.2.1	Vegetation.....	1
2.2.2	Priority Habitats and Species.....	2
2.3	Land Use	2
2.4	NWI and NRCS Soils.....	2
2.4.1	National Wetlands Inventory Data.....	2
2.4.2	Hydric Soils Data.....	3
3.0	Site Alterations.....	3
4.0	Precipitation Data and Analysis.....	4
5.0	Methods	6
5.1	Pre-field Work.....	6
5.2	Field Work.....	6
5.2.1	Wetland Delineations.....	6
5.2.2	Non-wetland Waters Evaluations	7
6.0	Description of Wetlands and Other Non-wetland Waters	7
6.1	Wetlands.....	7
6.2	Non-wetland Waters	8
7.0	Deviation from NWI.....	8
8.0	Mapping Methods	8
9.0	Results and Conclusions	9
10.0	Disclaimer	12
11.0	References.....	13

List of Tables

Table 1.	Soils Mapped in the Study Area	3
Table 2.	Precipitation Data – Current and Historical (Inches)	5
Table 3.	Summary of Wetlands	9
Table 4.	Summary of Other Water Features.....	10

List of Figures

Figure 1.	Project Location
Figure 2.	Tax Lots
Figure 3.	NWI and NHD
Figure 4.	NRCS Soils
Figure 5.	Delineated Features

List of Appendices

Appendix A.	Data Sheets
Appendix B.	Photolog

Acronyms and Abbreviations

AW Supplement	<i>Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West (Version 2.0)</i>
Innergex	Innergex Renewable Development USA, LLC
FAC	Facultative
FACU	Facultative Upland
FACW	Facultative Wetland
GPS	global positioning system
LRR	Land Resource Region
NI	No Wetland Species Indicator
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
NWI	National Wetlands Inventory
OBL	Obligate
PEM	Palustrine Emergent
Project	Wautoma Solar Energy Project
Tetra Tech	Tetra Tech, Inc.
UPL	Upland
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture
WETS	Climate Analysis for Wetlands Tables

1.0 Introduction

Innergex Renewable Development USA, LLC (Innergex) plans to develop the Wautoma Solar Energy Project (Project) located in Benton County, Washington. As part of its environmental due diligence, Innergex contracted Tetra Tech, Inc. (Tetra Tech) to conduct wetland and other waters delineation surveys and subsequent reporting. Field surveys were completed in March and October of 2021, these areas are identified in the attached maps as Spring 2021 and Fall 2021 respectively.

2.0 Landscape Setting and Land Use

2.1 Project Study Area

The 4,819-acre Project Study Area is in Sections 19 through 22, 27 through 30, 32, and 33. of Township 12 North, Range 24 (Figure 1). The Project Study Area is contained within parcels owned by private individuals. A map of the Project Study Area containing the tax lots is provided as Figure 2. The Project is approximately 16 miles northeast of Sunnyside, Washington and adjacent to the Rattlesnake Hills Research Natural Area.

2.2 Landscape Setting

The Project Study Area is located within the Level III Columbia Plateau Ecoregion, and within the further subdivided Level IV, Yakima Folds Ecoregion (Thorson et al. 2003). In addition, the Project is within U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Land Resource Region (LRR) B, Northwestern Wheat and Range Region (NRCS 2006). LRR B, Northwestern Wheat and Range Region, overlaps within the Project Study Area with LRR B, Columbia/Snake River Plateau Region, in the *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region* (Version 2.0) (USACE 2008) (AW Supplement).

The Project Study Area is in a basin created by the cataclysmic floods during the last Ice-Age (IAFI 2021). The soils are formed from lacustrine deposits left behind from Lake Lewis before it drained (Rigby and Othberg 1979). The drainages are alluvial and drain towards the valley bottom but often spread out and no longer have bed or banks before they reach Dry Creek (ephemeral) which drains the small basin that contains the Project Study Area.

2.2.1 Vegetation

Plant species names and associated wetland indicator status ratings are from the State of Washington 2018 Wetland Plant List (USACE 2018). The following wetland indicator ratings are ordered according to the percent likelihood of the plant occurring in wetlands, from most likely to least likely: Obligate (OBL), Facultative Wetland (FACW), Facultative (FAC), Facultative Upland (FACU), and Upland (UPL). Species with an indicator of NI (No Indicator) refers to plants that are not listed in the wetland plant list and are thereby considered to be Upland plants.

Woody vegetation commonly observed in Project Study Area included three-tip sagebrush (*Artemisia tripartita*, NI), big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*, UPL), yellow rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*, NI), rubber rabbitbrush (*Ericameria nauseosa*, NI), and bitterbrush (*Purshia tridentata*, NI).

Herbaceous species documented in upland areas included crested wheatgrass (*Agropyron cristatum*, NI), bluebunch wheatgrass (*Pseudoroegneria spicata*, NI), medusahead grass (*Taeniatherum caput-medusae*, NI), bulbous bluegrass (*Poa bulbosa*, FACU), cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*, NI), and common yarrow (*Achillea millefolium*, FACU).

2.2.2 Priority Habitats and Species

The Washington State Department of Ecology requests information on priority habitats and species from the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. Surveys for specialized habitats and species are being assessed as part of separate reports in support of this Project and can be made available as requested.

2.3 Land Use

Much of the Project Study Area is being used to graze livestock including cattle, goats, and sheep. The land that is not actively being grazed is either irrigated cropland or in well-maintained stands of native grasses, shrubs, and forbs. The stands of native plants are presumed to be a restoration planting on former cropland due to the shape of the field and the species present. There are some irrigated hedgerows that are intended to provide wildlife habitat bordering the irrigated croplands, although recent fires have destroyed the hedgerows on the southwest side of the Project Study Area.

Also present in several locations around the site are temporary livestock watering ponds. The farmer and landowner use buried pipelines from springs located in the hills to fill low spots around the Project Study Area. He fills them only for a few weeks at a time when the cattle are present in that section of the rotationally grazed range areas.

2.4 NWI and NRCS Soils

Prior to field work, Tetra Tech reviewed the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI), hydric soils data, and aerial photographs to identify potential wetlands and other waters, as described below.

2.4.1 National Wetlands Inventory Data

Desktop review of NWI data indicates that there are riverine wetlands but no depressional wetlands within the Project Study Area (USFWS 2021). The NWI data is shown in Figure 3.

2.4.2 Hydric Soils Data

Seventeen soil map units are mapped in the Project Study Area (Table 1 and Figure 4). The dominant soil in the Project Study Area is Warden silt loam, zero to 5 percent slopes covering approximately 49 percent of the Project Study Area. Only one soil had a hydric component, the Scooteney silt loam, which is considered 2 percent hydric. Soils must have at least 33 percent hydric components to be minimally considered “partially hydric”; therefore, this soil does not meet hydric criteria (NRCS 2018).

Table 1. Soils Mapped in the Study Area

Map Unit Code	Map Unit Name	Acres	Percent of the Study Area	Percent Hydric Soil
BmAB	Burke silt loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes	15.42	<0%	0%
BnB	Burke silt loam, shallow, 0 to 5 percent slopes	17.25	<0%	0%
EuAB	Esquatzel silt loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes	174.01	4%	0%
FeC	Finley fine sandy loam, 0 to 15 percent slopes	128.45	3%	0%
FfE	Finley stony fine sandy loam, 0 to 30 percent slopes	460.50	10%	0%
HeE	Hezel loamy fine sand, 0 to 30 percent slopes	28.83	1%	0%
KnE	Kiona very stony silt loam, 0 to 30 percent slopes	53.81	1%	0%
KnF	Kiona very stony silt loam, 30 to 65 percent slopes	64.22	1%	0%
ReB	Ritzville silt loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes	766.02	16%	0%
ReE3	Ritzville silt loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes, severely eroded	49.81	1%	0%
ReF	Ritzville silt loam, 30 to 65 percent slopes	39.27	1%	0%
ScAB	Scooteney silt loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes	216.81	4%	2%
ShAB	Shano silt loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes	0.87	<0%	0%
SnE2	Shano very fine sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes, eroded	16.64	<0%	0%
WdAB	Warden silt loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes	2,291.06	49%	0%
WdE3	Warden silt loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes, severely eroded	358.63	7%	0%
WfC2	Warden very fine sandy loam, 0 to 15 percent slopes	137.45	3%	0%

3.0 Site Alterations

Site alterations are those activities that directly or indirectly impact wetlands and other waters such that the function or area of the feature changes significantly. A significant alteration would be one that renders the feature non-functioning, or one that changes the boundaries. Land use in the Project Study Area is generally dominated by grazing and irrigated cropping where the native

vegetation has been removed or is significantly disturbed. There are two-track roads throughout the Project Study Area, which potentially may have disrupted the hydrology of the site.

4.0 Precipitation Data and Analysis

Precipitation data for the period preceding and during field work were collected from the National Weather Service, Yakima, Washington Station (NOAA 2021). Data from the Natural Resource Conservation Service Climate Analysis for Wetlands Tables (WETS) Station, Prosser, were used to compare historical precipitation data with recent water records (NRCS 2021). Average historical monthly precipitation data were obtained from the WETS Table for Prosser (Table 2) for the period of 1971 to 2021 (NRCS 2021). Average annual precipitation in this area is between 8 and 12 inches (PRISM Climate Group 2021).

During the 6-day span preceding field work on March 15–18, 2021, 0.04 inches of precipitation was measured. Monthly precipitation for March 2021 was 12 percent of the average 0.66 inches, that normally falls this month. During the 6-day span preceding field work on October 4–5, 2021, 0.07 inches of precipitation was measured. Monthly precipitation for September 2021 was 105 percent of the average 0.41 inches, that normally falls this month.

For the Water Year October 2020 through October 2021, precipitation was 61 percent of average with above-average precipitation for the months of November, January, February, and September that helped mitigate for below-average precipitation in other months. Based on the precipitation data for the Water Year for the 3 months prior to the site visits, it was estimated that groundwater was about average or slightly below what is usually encountered at this time of year (Table 2).

The lower-than-normal precipitation levels did not affect the delineation of waters as determinations of intermittent versus ephemeral stream were made using indicators described in the Streamflow Duration Assessment Method for the Pacific Northwest (SDAM) (Nadeau 2015). The SDAM relies on multiple indicators independent of the presence or absence of surface hydrology, including indicators of macroinvertebrates, wetland plants in or near the streambed, and channel slope.

Table 2. Precipitation Data – Current and Historical (Inches)

Precipitation	Oct. 2020	Nov. 2020	Dec. 2020	Jan. 2021	Feb. 2021	Mar. 2021	Apr. 2021	May 2021	June 2021	July 2021	Aug. 2021	Sept. 2021	Oct. 2021	Water Year 2020-2021 Total
Recorded Monthly Precipitation Totals ¹ (inches); (Yakima, WA) ¹	0.20	1.15	0.58	1.52	0.94	0.08	0.04	0.05	0.18	0.01	0.03	0.43	0.13	5.34
WETS Average Monthly Precipitation ² (inches); (Prosser, WA) ²	0.71	0.92	1.27	0.99	0.72	0.66	0.60	0.69	0.58	0.20	0.30	0.41	0.71	8.76
Recorded Precipitation Relative to WETS Average Monthly Precipitation	28%	125%	46%	154%	130%	12%	7%	7%	31%	5%	10%	105%	33%	61%
1. NOAA 2021														
2. WETS Table for Prosser, Washington, 1971-2021														

5.0 Methods

5.1 Pre-field Work

In preparation for the field work, Tetra Tech reviewed NWI, hydric soils data, and aerial photographs to identify potential wetlands and other waters, as described in the preceding sections. Tetra Tech prepared digital field maps with these data and uploaded these maps onto a Samsung Android data collection tablet to assist field staff in identifying the locations of probable wetlands and non-wetland waters within or adjacent to the Project Study Area.

Wetlands and surface water data were obtained from NWI (USFWS 2021). Soils data were obtained from the NRCS Web Soil Survey (NRCS 2021a). The historical orthoimagery available on Google Earth Pro was used to identify aerial signatures of wetlands and waters. The Washington Natural Heritage Program (WNHP 2018) data was used to determine if natural heritage features associated with wetlands exist in or near the Project Study Area. No natural heritage features-associated wetlands were noted as occurring in the Project Study Area.

The following guidance documents and procedures were reviewed:

- Arid West Supplement (USACE 2008)
- Wetlands Delineation Manual, Technical Report Y-87-1 (the Manual) (USACE 1987)
- Streamflow Duration Assessment Method for the Pacific Northwest (Nadeau 2015)
- Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States (Cowardin et al. 1979)
- Washington State Wetland Rating System for Eastern Washington 2014 Update (Hruby 2014)

5.2 Field Work

Field investigations for the delineation of wetlands and other waters included pedestrian surveys within the Project Study Area. Tetra Tech conducted the field delineations on March 15 to 18, and October 4 to 5, 2021. The desktop wetland data were used to focus the wetland delineations, while the desktop surface water data were used to focus the non-wetlands water evaluation as necessary.

5.2.1 Wetland Delineations

Wetland presence was determined as per methods in the Manual and the Arid West Supplement. Three field indicators of wetlands (i.e., hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and wetland hydrology) must be present to make a positive wetland determination. Wetland classifications were based on Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States, and rated using the Washington State Rating System for Eastern Washington (Cowardin et al. 1979; Hruby 2014). The

rating system categorizes wetlands based on specific attributes such as rarity; sensitivity to disturbance; and water quality, hydrologic, and habitat functions. Field evaluations for potential wetlands were conducted using the following guidelines:

- Sample plots were established in all features identified by NWI data (USFWS 2021). The sample plot was located within the feature where it was judged most likely to have wetland characteristics (i.e., the lowest or most green place).
- Paired sample plots were established in logical locations to document wetland boundaries.
- The number of sample plots established in wetlands was commensurate with the size and complexity of the wetland, and whether the wetland was bordered by upland or another wetland with a different Cowardin et al. (1979) classification; the number of sample plots per wetland ranged from one to several.
- Photographs were taken to document wetland and upland conditions at the wetland boundary.
- Each wetland boundary was recorded as a polygon using survey grade Juniper Geode global positioning system (GPS) units. Details on mapping methods are presented in Section 8.0.

5.2.2 Non-wetland Waters Evaluations

Non-wetland waters were evaluated using the following criteria:

- Stream channels less than 6 feet in width were mapped along their centerline, and streams greater than 6 feet in width were mapped at their ordinary high water lines for each bank.
- Flow duration for the stream channels was determined using criteria in the Streamflow Duration Assessment Methodology.
- Stream channels were classified following the Washington Department of Natural Resources interim water typing system (WAC 222-16-031). Water type classifications are based primarily on fish use and flow regime, as well as other values including water supply use.
- Several of the streams originated in the wetland study area; these were mapped from the point at which a defined channel with evidence of regular flow was present.

6.0 Description of Wetlands and Other Non-wetland Waters

All wetlands and non-wetland waters evaluated in the Project Study Area are depicted in the Figure 5 map set. The Arid West Region Wetland Determination Data Sheets are found in Appendix A.

6.1 Wetlands

There are 3, palustrine emergent wetlands in the Project Study Area. They are labeled WT-500, WT-501, and WT-502 and depicted in Figures 5-4, 5-5, and 5-7. An irrigation line that lies across the

southern end of a crop field leaks at each of the joints. The wetlands were found at three junctures in the pipeline that intersected with swale features at a point where the irrigation pipe is not lying flat on the ground. Cattails were observed growing in the damp soils.

The predominant herbaceous vegetation observed in the Palustrine Emergent (PEM) wetlands was broad-leaf cattail (*Typha latifolia*, OBL).

None of the temporary livestock watering ponds met hydric soil or vegetation criteria, most likely due to the short duration of water being on site.

6.2 Non-wetland Waters

There are 34 ephemeral streams within the Project Study Area. The topography within the Project Study Area is the relatively flat bottom between two ridges. The majority of the water ways originate in the alluvial fans coming off the hills into the Project Study Area and dissipate before joining the ephemeral drainages present on the valley floor.

The Project Study Area is contained in a watershed listed by StreamNet as having no suitable fish habitat. The ephemeral drainages within the Project Study Area eventually lead about 24 miles downstream to the Yakima River, which is habitat for Chinook, coho, steelhead salmon, and bull trout. All stream segments within the Project Study Area were determined to be ephemeral, and while non-perennial stream designation would not directly exclude fish, it would greatly limit their ability to occupy areas well upstream of the consistently perennial flowing portions of the drainage in this dry warm area of the state.

None of the Project stream segments would be considered fish streams due to one or more of the following factors:

- Small drainage basins, which adversely affect flow maintenance and channel size;
- Small channels that limit rearing and holding pool habitat;
- Lack of a consistent water source;
- Lack of riparian vegetation and substrate, which also affect habitat quality and quantity; and
- Their long distances (e.g., more than 1 river mile) from areas reasonably considered to have fish presence.

7.0 Deviation from NWI

The wetlands shown on the NWI in this Project Study Area are all riverine, the three wetlands found within the Project Study Area are palustrine emergent wetlands isolated from the drainages.

8.0 Mapping Methods

Wetland boundaries, photograph locations, and sample plot locations were recorded using Juniper Geode series GPS units, configured to differentially correct positions in real-time using the Satellite

Based Augmentation System, which typically results in positional error of less than 1 meter (Juniper Systems 2019).

Wetland boundaries were recorded as polygon features using GPS units set to collect vertices every 2 seconds. Field staff walked the perimeter of the wetland with the GPS unit in hand, at a pace consistent with creating an accurate representation of the wetland feature. The location of sample plots was recorded as a point feature consisting of the average of 30 GPS-recorded positions.

9.0 Results and Conclusions

Using methods recommended in the Manual and AW Supplement, 3 wetlands and 34 ephemeral streams were delineated and documented in the Project Study Area. The total area of preliminary jurisdictional wetlands reported within the Project Study Area boundary is 0.10 acres (Table 3). The total preliminary jurisdictional waters reported within the Project Study Area boundary is 4.17 acres (Table 4).

The wetland identified in this report will likely be subject to regulations by the Washington State Department of Ecology even though they are caused by irrigation leaks. Wetlands that result from agricultural activities must be “dry” for a minimum of 3 years to be considered upland.

Table 3. Summary of Wetlands

Feature Name	Feature Type	Ecology Rating		Acreage
		Total	Category	
WT-500	Palustrine Emergent Wetland	10	IV	0.06
WT-501	Palustrine Emergent Wetland	10	IV	0.01
WT-502	Palustrine Emergent Wetland	10	IV	0.03
Total Wetland Acreage				0.10

Table 4. Summary of Other Water Features

Feature Name	Feature Type	Acreage
ST-200	Ephemeral Stream	0.02
ST-201	Ephemeral Stream	0.01
ST-202	Ephemeral Stream	0.01
ST-203	Ephemeral Stream/Erosional Feature	0.07
ST-204	Ephemeral Stream	0.02
ST-205	Ephemeral Stream	0.03
ST-206	Ephemeral Stream	0.01
ST-207	Ephemeral Stream	1.65
ST-208	Ephemeral Stream	0.03
ST-209	Ephemeral Stream	0.17
ST-210	Ephemeral Stream	0.11
ST-211	Ephemeral Stream	0.12
ST-212	Ephemeral Stream	0.04
ST-213	Ephemeral Stream	0.02
ST-214	Ephemeral Stream	0.09
ST-215	Ephemeral Stream	0.12
ST-216	Ephemeral Stream	0.16
ST-217	Ephemeral Stream	0.13
ST-218	Ephemeral Stream	0.13
ST-219	Ephemeral Stream	0.09
ST-220	Ephemeral Stream	0.04
ST-221	Ephemeral Stream	0.18
ST-222	Ephemeral Stream	0.17
ST-700	Ephemeral Stream	0.07
ST-701	Ephemeral Stream	0.11
ST-702	Ephemeral Stream	0.06
ST-703	Ephemeral Stream	0.05
ST-704	Ephemeral Stream	0.03
ST-705	Ephemeral Stream	0.07
ST-706	Ephemeral Stream	0.07
ST-707	Ephemeral Stream	0.10
ST-708	Ephemeral Stream	0.04

ST-709	Ephemeral Stream	0.02
ST-710	Ephemeral Stream	0.05
Total Other Waters Acreage		4.17

10.0 Disclaimer

This report documents the investigation, best professional judgment, and conclusions of the investigator. It is correct and complete to the best of my knowledge. It should be considered a Preliminary Jurisdictional Determination of wetlands and other waters and potentially subject to modification until it has been reviewed and approved in writing by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and the Washington State Department of Ecology.

11.0 References

- Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F. C. Golet, and E. T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC. FWS/OBS-79/31.
- Hruby, T. 2014. Washington State Wetland Rating System for Eastern Washington: 2014 Update. (Publication #14-06-030). Olympia, WA: Washington State Department of Ecology.
- IAFI (Ice Age Flood Institute). 2021. Washington's Ice Age Floods – ESRI Story Map. Available online at: <https://iafi.org/washingtons-ice-age-floods-esri-story-map/>.
- Juniper Systems. 2019. Geode Real-Time Sub-meter GPS Receiver. Available URL: <http://www.junipersys.com/Juniper-Systems-Rugged-Handheld-Computers/products/Geode-Sub-Meter-GPS-Receiver>.
- Nadeau, Tracie-Lynn. 2015. Streamflow Duration Assessment Method for the Pacific Northwest. EPA 910-K-14-001, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10, Seattle, WA.
- NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration). 2021. National Weather Service. Goldendale, WA Climate Station. Available online at: <http://w2.weather.gov/climate/index.php?wfo=pqr>. Accessed: July 2021.
- NRCS (Natural Resources Conservation Service). 2006. Land Resource Regions and Major Land Resource Areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific Basin. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 296.
- NRCS. 2018. Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States: A Guide for Identifying and Delineating Hydric Soils, Version 8.2.
- NRCS. 2021a. Web Soil Survey. Available online at: <http://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/App/WebSoilSurvey.aspx>. Accessed: July 2021.
- NRCS. 2021b. Wetlands (WETS) Climate Tables. Bickleton Station (450668). Available online at: https://www.wcc.nrcs.usda.gov/climate/wets_doc.html. Accessed: July 2020.
- PRISM Climate Group. 2021. Annual Precipitation. Northwest Alliance for Computational Science and Engineering. Oregon State University. Available online at: <https://prism.oregonstate.edu/recent/monthly.php>. Accessed October 7, 2020.
- Rigby, J and K. Othberg. 1979. Reconnaissance Surficial Geologic Mapping of the Late Cenozoic Sediments of the Columbia Basin. Published by Washington State Department of Natural Resources Division of Geology and Earth Resources. September 1979.
- Thorson, T.D., S.A. Bryce, D.A. Lammers, , A.J. Woods, , J.M. Omernik, J. Kagan, D.E. Pater, and J.A. Comstock. 2003. Ecoregions of Washington (color poster with figure, descriptive text, summary tables, and photographs): Reston, Virginia, U.S. Geological Survey (figure scale 1:1,500,000). Available online at: <https://www.epa.gov/eco-research/ecoregion-download-files-state-region-10#pane-45>.

- USACE (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers). 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual. Technical Report Y-87-1. January 1987. Wetlands Research Program. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, 3909 Halls Ferry Road, Vicksburg, MS 39180-6199.
- USACE. 2008. Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region (Version 2). ed. J.S. Wakeley, R.W. Lichvar, and C.V. Noble. ERDC/EL TR-10-3. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center.
- USACE. 2018. National Wetland Plant List, version 3.4. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Engineer Research and Development Center. Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, NH. Available online at: http://wetland-plants.usace.army.mil/nwpl_static/v34/home/home.html.
- USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2021. National Wetlands Inventory. Wetlands Data by State, Washington. Available online at: <https://www.fws.gov/wetlands/Data/State-Downloads.html>. Downloaded June 2020.
- WNHP (Washington Natural Heritage Program). 2018. Sections that contain Natural Heritage Features Associated with Wetlands. Available online at: https://www.dnr.wa.gov/publications/amp_nh_wetlands_trs.pdf?kbi7wbv. Accessed July 2020.

Figures

- Figure 1. Project Location
- Figure 2. Tax Lot Map
- Figure 3. NWI and NHD Map
- Figure 4. NRCS Soils Map
- Figure 5. Delineated Wetlands and Waters Mapbook

Wautoma Solar

Figure 1
Project Location

BENTON AND YAKIMA COUNTIES, WA

- Spring 2021 Survey Area
- Fall 2021 Survey Area
- County Boundary
- Township/Range Boundary
- Section Boundary

INNERGEX

TETRA TECH

Reference Map



R:\PROJECTS\INNERGEX_WAUTOMA\WATERS\MAPS\Wautoma_Figure_1_Location.mxd



1:24,000





NAD 1983 StatePlane Washington South FIPS 4602 Feet

0 0.25 0.5 1 Miles

Wautoma Solar

Figure 2
Tax Lots

BENTON AND YAKIMA COUNTIES, WA

-  Spring 2021 Survey Area
-  Fall 2021 Survey Area
-  Tax Lot
-  County Boundary

INNERGEX

 TETRA TECH

Reference Map



R:\PROJECTS\INNERGEX_WAUTOMA\WATERS\MAPS\Wautoma_Figure_2_Tax_Lots.mxd



1:24,000

NAD 1983 StatePlane Washington South FIPS 4602 Feet

0 0.25 0.5 1 Miles

Wautoma Solar

Figure 3
NWI and NHD

BENTON AND YAKIMA COUNTIES,
WA

- Spring 2021 Survey Area
- Fall 2021 Survey Area
- County Boundary
- NHD Flowlines
 - Perennial Stream
 - Intermittent Stream
- NWI Wetland Type
 - Freshwater Emergent Wetland
 - Riverine

INNERGEX



Reference Map



R:\PROJECTS\INNERGEX_WAUTOMA\WATERS\MAPS\Wautoma_Figure_4_NWI_NHD.mxd



1:24,000




NAD 1983 StatePlane Washington South FIPS 4602 Feet

0 0.25 0.5 1 Miles










Wautoma Solar

Figure 4
Soils

BENTON AND YAKIMA COUNTIES, WA

-  Spring 2021 Survey Area
 Fall 2021 Survey Area
 County Boundary

Soil Unit: Soil Name

- | | |
|---|---|
|  BmAB: Burke silt loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes |  ReE3: Ritzville silt loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes, severely eroded |
|  BnB: Burke silt loam, shallow, 0 to 5 percent slopes |  ReF: Ritzville silt loam, 30 to 65 percent slopes |
|  EuAB: Esquatzel silt loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes |  ScAB: Scooteney silt loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes |
|  FeC: Finley fine sandy loam, 0 to 15 percent slopes |  ShAB: Shano silt loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes |
|  FfE: Finley stony fine sandy loam, 0 to 30 percent slopes |  SnE2: Shano very fine sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes, eroded |
|  HeE: Hezel loamy fine sand, 0 to 30 percent slopes |  WdAB: Warden silt loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes |
|  KnE: Kiona very stony silt loam, 0 to 30 percent slopes |  WdE3: Warden silt loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes, severely eroded |
|  KnF: Kiona very stony silt loam, 30 to 65 percent slopes |  WfC2: Warden very fine sandy loam, 0 to 15 percent slopes |
|  ReB: Ritzville silt loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes | |

INNERGEX

TETRA TECH

Reference Map



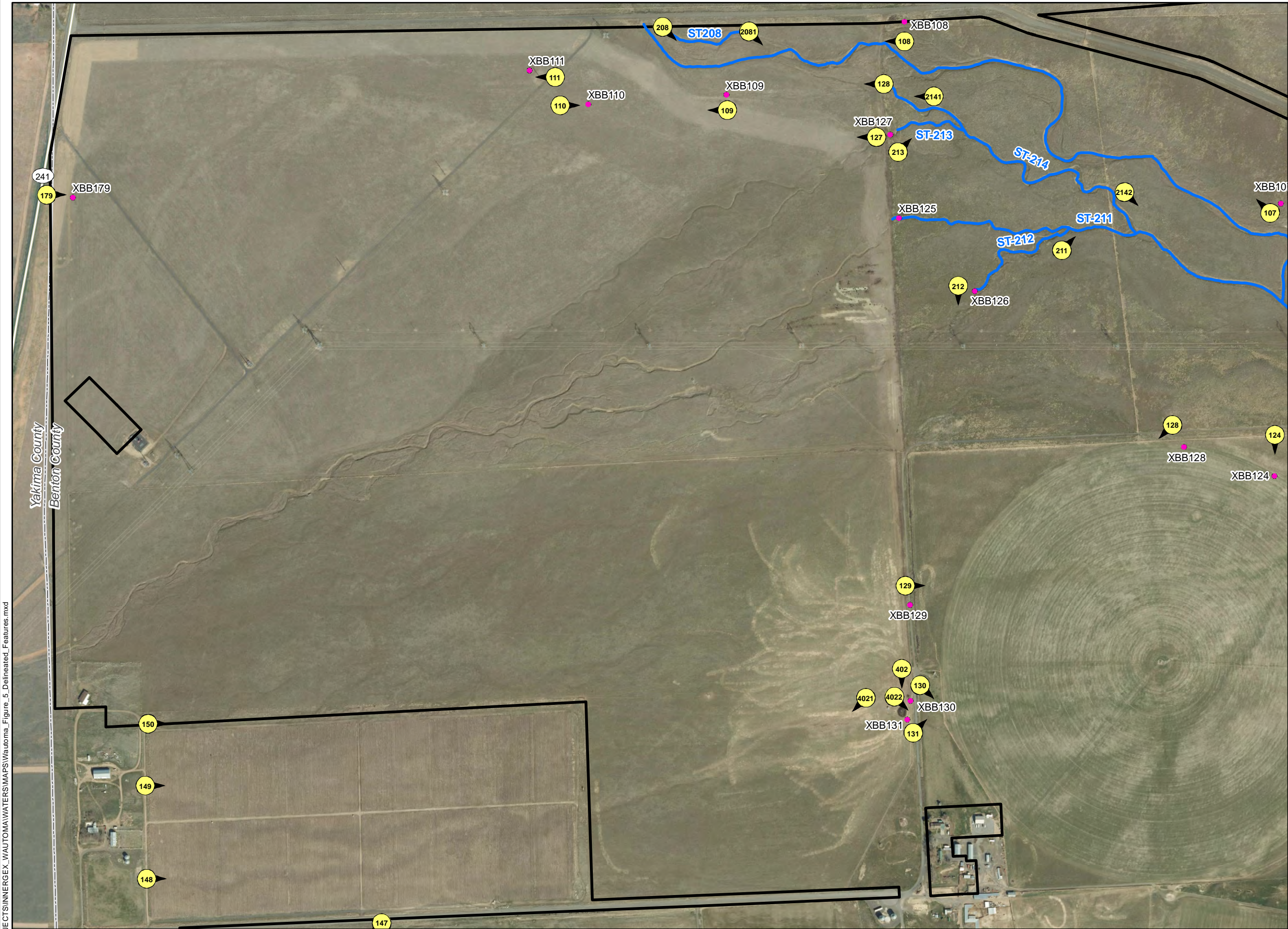
1:24,000

NAD 1983 StatePlane Washington South FIPS 4602 Feet

0 0.25 0.5 1 Miles

R:\PROJECTS\INNERGEX_WAUTOMA\WATERS\MAPS\Wautoma_Figure_3_Soils_Benton_only.mxd

R:\PROJECTS\INNERGEX_WAUTOMA\WATERS\MAPS\Wautoma_Figure_5_Delineated_Features.mxd



Wautoma Solar

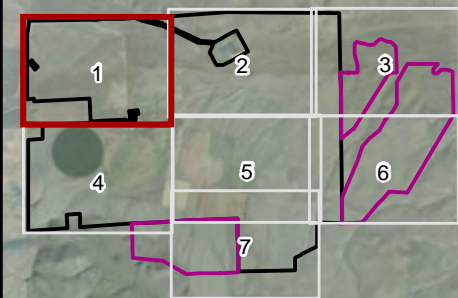
Figure 5-1
Delineated Waters
and Wetlands

BENTON AND YAKIMA COUNTIES, WA

- Spring 2021 Survey Area
- Fall 2021 Survey Area
- County Boundary
- Photo Location and Direction
- XBB Point
- Ephemeral Stream
- Wetland

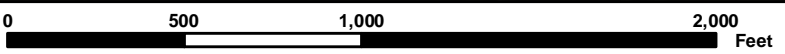
INNERGEX TETRA TECH

Reference Map



1:6,500

NAD 1983 StatePlane Washington South FIPS 4602 Feet



Wautoma Solar

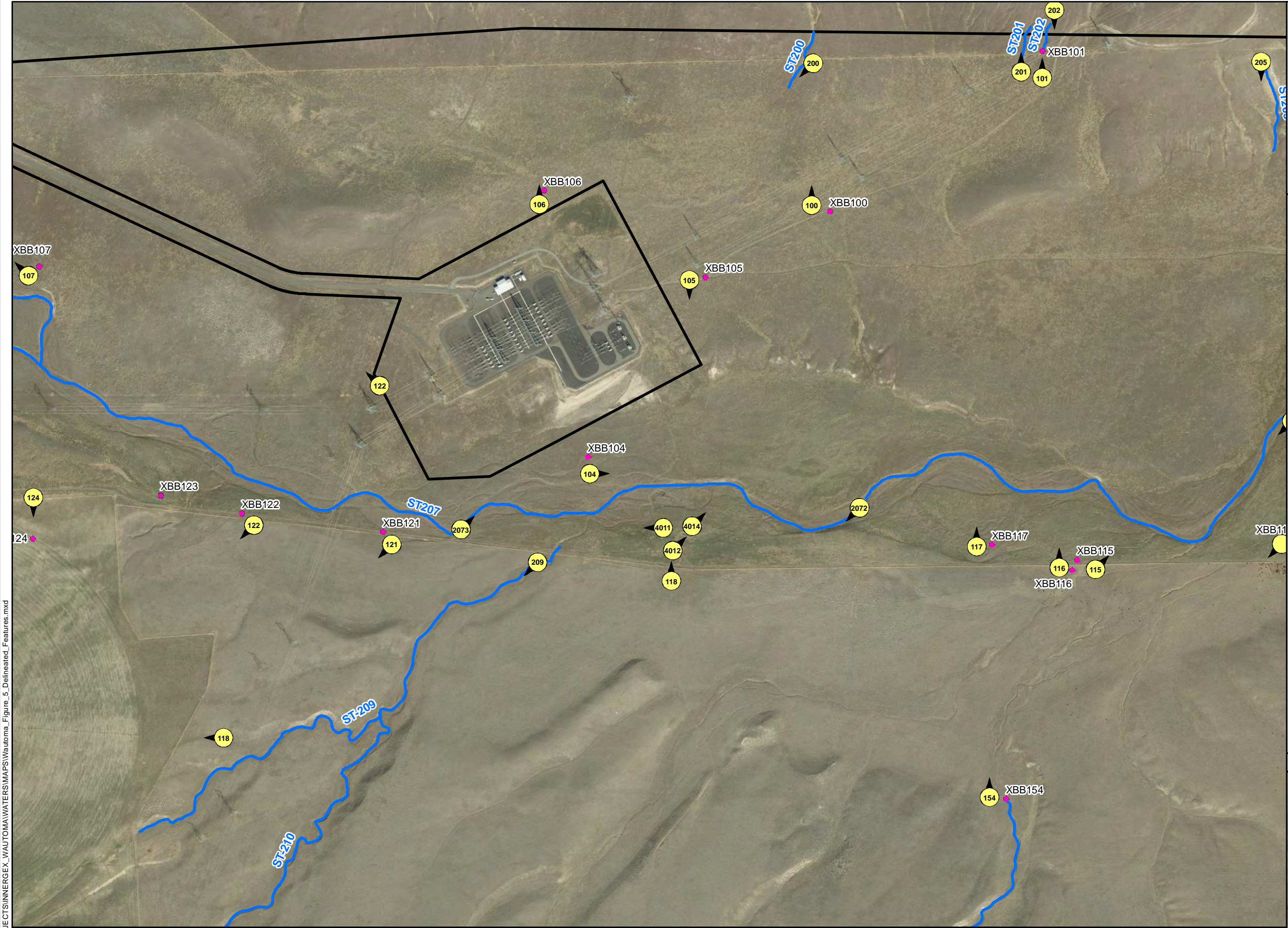
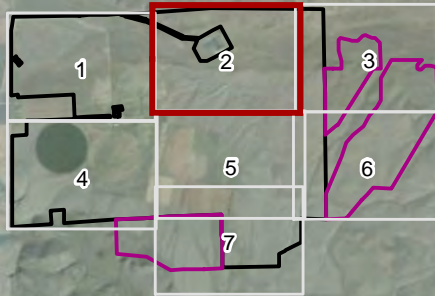
Figure 5-2
Delineated Waters
and Wetlands

BENTON AND YAKIMA COUNTIES, WA

- Spring 2021 Survey Area
- Fall 2021 Survey Area
- County Boundary
- Photo Location and Direction
- XBB Point
- Ephemeral Stream
- Wetland

INNERGEX TETRA TECH

Reference Map



R:\PROJECTS\INNERGEX_WAUTOMA\WATERS\MAPS\Wautoma_Figure_5_Delineated_Features.mxd

Wautoma Solar

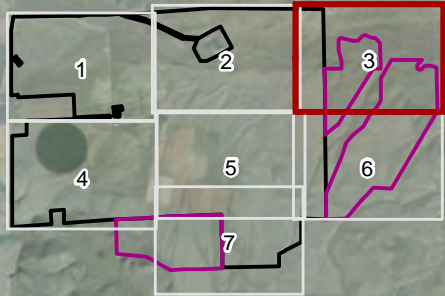
Figure 5-3
Delineated Waters
and Wetlands

BENTON AND YAKIMA COUNTIES, WA

- Spring 2021 Survey Area
- Fall 2021 Survey Area
- County Boundary
- Photo Location and Direction
- XBB Point
- Ephemeral Stream
- Wetland

INNERGEX TETRA TECH

Reference Map



R:\PROJECTS\INNERGEX_WAUTOMA\WATERS\MAPS\Wautoma_Figure_5_Delineated_Features.mxd



1:6,500

NAD 1983 StatePlane Washington South FIPS 4602 Feet

0 500 1,000 2,000 Feet

Wautoma Solar

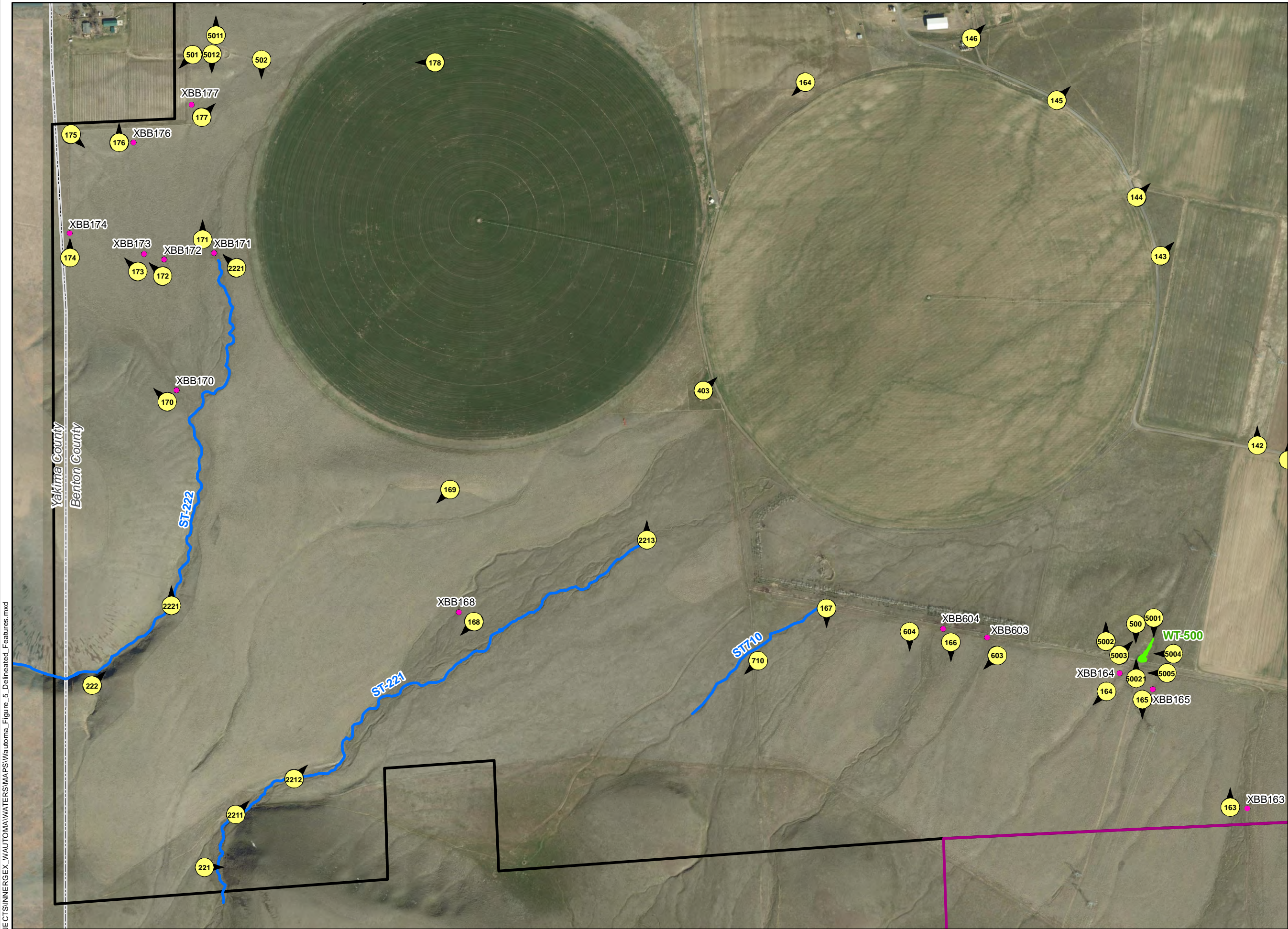
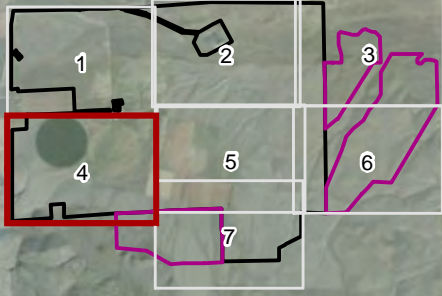
Figure 5-4
Delineated Waters
and Wetlands

BENTON AND YAKIMA COUNTIES, WA

- Spring 2021 Survey Area
- Fall 2021 Survey Area
- County Boundary
- Photo Location and Direction
- XBB Point
- Ephemeral Stream
- Wetland

INNERGEX TETRA TECH

Reference Map

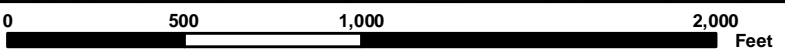


R:\PROJECTS\INNERGEX_WAUTOMA\WATERS\MAPS\Wautoma_Figure_5_Delineated_Features.mxd



1:6,500

NAD 1983 StatePlane Washington South FIPS 4602 Feet



R:\PROJECTS\INNERGEX_WAUTOMA\WATERS\MAPS\Wautoma_Figure_5_Delineated_Features.mxd



Wautoma Solar

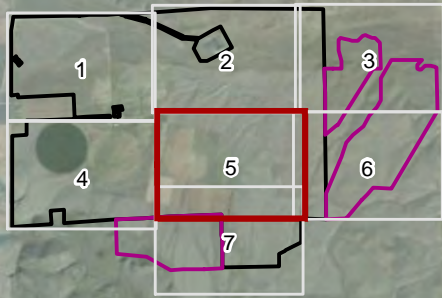
Figure 5-5
Delineated Waters
and Wetlands

BENTON AND YAKIMA COUNTIES, WA

- Spring 2021 Survey Area
- Fall 2021 Survey Area
- County Boundary
- Photo Location and Direction
- XBB Point
- Ephemeral Stream
- Wetland

INNERGEX TETRA TECH

Reference Map



1:6,500

NAD 1983 StatePlane Washington South FIPS 4602 Feet



Wautoma Solar

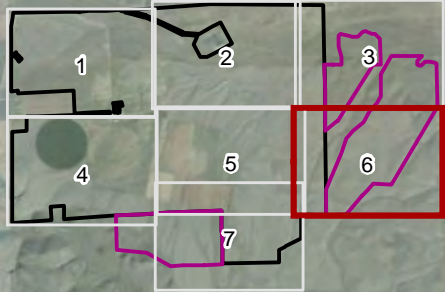
Figure 5-6
Delineated Waters
and Wetlands

BENTON AND YAKIMA COUNTIES, WA

- Spring 2021 Survey Area
- Fall 2021 Survey Area
- County Boundary
- Photo Location and Direction
- XBB Point
- Ephemeral Stream
- Wetland

INNERGEX TETRA TECH

Reference Map



R:\PROJECTS\INNERGEX_WAUTOMA\WATERS\MAPS\Wautoma_Figure_5_Delineated_Features.mxd










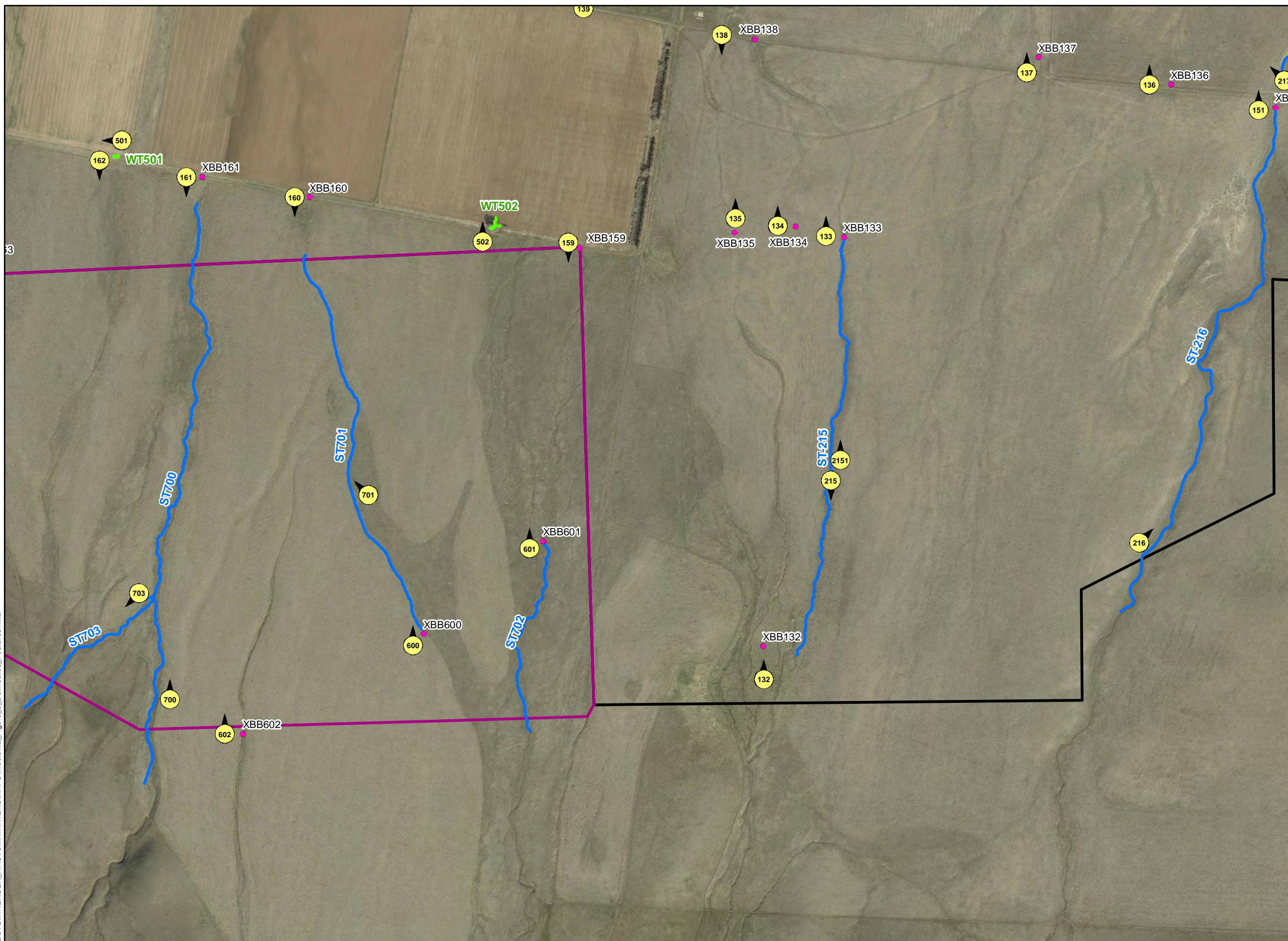
1:6,500

NAD 1983 StatePlane Washington South FIPS 4602 Feet

0 500 1,000 2,000 Feet

**Figure 5-7
Delineated Waters
and Wetlands**

 Spring 2021 Survey Area
 Fall 2021 Survey Area
 County Boundary
 Photo Location and Direction
 XBB Point
 Ephemeral Stream
 Wetland



Appendix A:

Data Sheets

**OMB Control #: 0710-xxxx, Exp: Pending
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)**

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u> </u> No <u> X </u> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u> </u> No <u> X </u> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u> </u> No <u> X </u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u> </u> No <u> X </u>
Remarks: Upland site adjacent to irrigation induced wetland	

Tree Stratum		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
			=Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
			=Total Cover	
Herb Stratum		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.	<i>Bromus tectorum</i>	80	Yes	UPL
2.	<i>Festuca idahoensis</i>	10	No	FACU
3.	<i>Pseudoroegneria spicata</i>	10	No	UPL
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
		100	=Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.				
2.				
			=Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum		% Cover of Biotic Crust		
Remarks:				

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species 0	x 1 = 0
FACW species 0	x 2 = 0
FAC species 0	x 3 = 0
FACU species 10	x 4 = 40
UPL species 90	x 5 = 450
Column Totals: 100 (A)	490 (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.90	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ Dominance Test is >50%

___ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

___ Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation

Present? Yes ___ No X

SOIL

Sampling Point: SS5001

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 4/4	100					silt loam	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR D)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)		

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type: <u>rock</u> Depth (inches): <u>8</u>	Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks:	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Biotic Crust (B12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u> </u> Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u> </u> Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u> </u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

**OMB Control #: 0710-xxxx, Exp: Pending
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)**

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u>X</u>	No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No _____			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No _____			

Wetland occurs where there the joint in the irrigation pipeline is leaking. The leak has been there long enough to create hydric soils.

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species?</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>
1. _____	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
_____ = Total Cover			
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)			
1. _____	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
_____ = Total Cover			
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5</u>)			
1. <i>Typha latifolia</i>	40	Yes	OBL
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
40 = Total Cover			
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)			
1. _____	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
_____ = Total Cover			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>60</u>	% Cover of Biotic Crust _____		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>40</u>	x 1 = <u>40</u>
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>40</u> (A)	<u>40</u> (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.00</u>	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☒ Dominance Test is >50%

☒ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

_____ Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

_____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation

Present?	Yes	X	No

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: SS500

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	10YR 4/3	80	10YR 4/6	20	C	PL	silt loam	
10-15	10YR 4/4	100					silt loam	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR D)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)		

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):	Hydric Soil Present?
Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

Remarks:

Soils do not meet hydric soil indicators due to seasonally ponded soils

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Biotic Crust (B12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	

Field Observations:				Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Surface Water Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches):	_____	
Water Table Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches):	_____	
Saturation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches):	_____	
(includes capillary fringe)				
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:				
Remarks:				

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Arid West Region See ERDC/EL TR-07-24; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R	OMB Control #: 0710-xxxx, Exp: Pending Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT: (Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)
--	---

Project/Site: Wautoma Solar Project City/County: Benton County Sampling Date: 10/5/21
 Applicant/Owner: Innergex State: WA Sampling Point: SS501u
 Investigator(s): Jessica Taylor and Katie Pyne Section, Township, Range: S29 T12N R24E
 Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): field Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): LRR B Lat: 46°29'35.78"N Long: 119°50'36.01"W Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Warden silt loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes NWI classification: _____
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Remarks: upland plot	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum	(Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
					=Total Cover
Sapling/Shrub Stratum	(Plot size: _____)				
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					
					=Total Cover
Herb Stratum	(Plot size: <u>5</u>)				
1.	<u>Verbascum thapsus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
2.	<u>Cynodon dactylon</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					
7.					
8.					
					<u>65</u> =Total Cover
Woody Vine Stratum	(Plot size: _____)				
1.					
2.					
					=Total Cover
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>35</u>		% Cover of Biotic Crust _____			
Remarks:					

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>
FACU species <u>65</u>	x 4 = <u>260</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>65</u> (A)	<u>260</u> (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.00</u>	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

_____ Dominance Test is >50%

_____ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

_____ Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

_____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No X

SOIL

Sampling Point: SS501u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-16	10YR 4/3	100					silt loam	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR D)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Remarks:	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Biotic Crust (B12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Arid West Region See ERDC/EL TR-07-24; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R	OMB Control #: 0710-xxxx, Exp: Pending Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT: (Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)
--	---

Project/Site: Wautoma Solar Project City/County: Benton County Sampling Date: 10/5/21

Applicant/Owner: Innergex State: WA Sampling Point: SS501w

Investigator(s): Jessica Taylor and Katie Pyne Section, Township, Range: S29 T12N R24E

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): field Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR): LRR B Lat: 46°29'35.78"N Long: 119°50'36.01"W Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Warden silt loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>
Remarks: Wetland is at joint in irrigation pipeline that has a steady leak. Wetland vegetation was obvious in the fall but was not observed during spring site visits. Aquatic insects (water boatmen) were present in standing water.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum	(Plot size: <u> </u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
=Total Cover					
Sapling/Shrub Stratum	(Plot size: <u> </u>)				
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					
=Total Cover					
Herb Stratum	(Plot size: <u>5</u>)				
1.	<u><i>Typha latifolia</i></u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
2.	<u><i>Echinochloa crus-galli</i></u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					
7.					
8.					
70 =Total Cover					
Woody Vine Stratum	(Plot size: <u> </u>)				
1.					
2.					
=Total Cover					
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>30</u>		% Cover of Biotic Crust <u> </u>			
Remarks:					

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>40</u>	x 1 = <u>40</u>
FACW species <u>30</u>	x 2 = <u>60</u>
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>70</u> (A)	<u>100</u> (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.43</u>	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

X Dominance Test is >50%

X Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

 Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No

SOIL

Sampling Point: SS501w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 3/1	100					silt loam	
6-16	10YR 4/3	100					silt loam	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR D)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)		

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
---	---

Remarks:
Soils are different than surrounding soils which are 10YR 4/3 with no stratification in the profile. Wetland area has obligate wetland vegetation and aquatic insects.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Biotic Crust (B12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u> 2 </u> Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u> </u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u> 4 </u> (includes capillary fringe)				Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
---	--	--	--	---

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Arid West Region See ERDC/EL TR-07-24; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R	OMB Control #: 0710-xxxx, Exp: Pending Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT: (Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)
--	---

Project/Site: Wautoma Solar Project City/County: Benton County Sampling Date: 10/5/21
 Applicant/Owner: Innergex State: WA Sampling Point: SS502u
 Investigator(s): Jessica Taylor and Katie Pyne Section, Township, Range: S29 T12N R24E
 Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): field Local relief (concave, convex, none): flat Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): LRR B Lat: 46°29'31.71"N Long: 119°50'4.52"W Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Scooteney silt loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes NWI classification: _____
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _____ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Remarks: Upland plot for wetland found at leak in irrigation pipeline.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

<table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 35%;"> Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>) </td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;"> Absolute % Cover </td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;"> Dominant Species? </td> <td style="width: 35%; text-align: center;"> Indicator Status </td> </tr> <tr> <td>1. <u>Ulmus pumila</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;">30</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Yes</td> <td style="text-align: center;">UPL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. _____</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. _____</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. _____</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">30</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">=Total Cover</td> </tr> </table> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 35%;"> Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____) </td> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 35%;"></td> </tr> <tr><td>1. _____</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2. _____</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3. _____</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4. _____</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5. _____</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">=Total Cover</td> </tr> </table> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 35%;"> Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>) </td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;"> Absolute % Cover </td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;"> Dominant Species? </td> <td style="width: 35%; text-align: center;"> Indicator Status </td> </tr> <tr> <td>1. <u>Cynodon dactylon</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;">60</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Yes</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FACU</td> </tr> <tr><td>2. _____</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3. _____</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4. _____</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5. _____</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6. _____</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7. _____</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8. _____</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">60</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">=Total Cover</td> </tr> </table> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 35%;"> Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____) </td> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 35%;"></td> </tr> <tr><td>1. _____</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2. _____</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">=Total Cover</td> </tr> </table> <p> % Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>40</u> % Cover of Biotic Crust _____ </p>	Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	1. <u>Ulmus pumila</u>	30	Yes	UPL	2. _____				3. _____				4. _____					30	=Total Cover		Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)				1. _____				2. _____				3. _____				4. _____				5. _____						=Total Cover		Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	1. <u>Cynodon dactylon</u>	60	Yes	FACU	2. _____				3. _____				4. _____				5. _____				6. _____				7. _____				8. _____					60	=Total Cover		Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)				1. _____				2. _____						=Total Cover		<table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td colspan="2">Dominance Test worksheet:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>0</u> (A)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>2</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>0.0%</u> (A/B)</td> </tr> </table> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td colspan="2">Prevalence Index worksheet:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>60</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">x 4 = <u>240</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>30</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">x 5 = <u>150</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>390</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: right;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.33</u></td> </tr> </table> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td colspan="2">Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> <input type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain) </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. </td> </tr> </table> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td colspan="2">Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Yes _____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">No <u>X</u></td> </tr> </table>	Dominance Test worksheet:		Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	<u>0</u> (A)	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	<u>2</u> (B)	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	<u>0.0%</u> (A/B)	Prevalence Index worksheet:		Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>60</u>	x 4 = <u>240</u>	UPL species <u>30</u>	x 5 = <u>150</u>	Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>390</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.33</u>		Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:		<input type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)		¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.		Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?		Yes _____	No <u>X</u>
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																																																																																																																																														
1. <u>Ulmus pumila</u>	30	Yes	UPL																																																																																																																																														
2. _____																																																																																																																																																	
3. _____																																																																																																																																																	
4. _____																																																																																																																																																	
	30	=Total Cover																																																																																																																																															
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																																																																																																																																																	
1. _____																																																																																																																																																	
2. _____																																																																																																																																																	
3. _____																																																																																																																																																	
4. _____																																																																																																																																																	
5. _____																																																																																																																																																	
		=Total Cover																																																																																																																																															
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																																																																																																																																														
1. <u>Cynodon dactylon</u>	60	Yes	FACU																																																																																																																																														
2. _____																																																																																																																																																	
3. _____																																																																																																																																																	
4. _____																																																																																																																																																	
5. _____																																																																																																																																																	
6. _____																																																																																																																																																	
7. _____																																																																																																																																																	
8. _____																																																																																																																																																	
	60	=Total Cover																																																																																																																																															
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																																																																																																																																																	
1. _____																																																																																																																																																	
2. _____																																																																																																																																																	
		=Total Cover																																																																																																																																															
Dominance Test worksheet:																																																																																																																																																	
Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	<u>0</u> (A)																																																																																																																																																
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	<u>2</u> (B)																																																																																																																																																
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	<u>0.0%</u> (A/B)																																																																																																																																																
Prevalence Index worksheet:																																																																																																																																																	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																																																																																																																																																
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																																																																																																																																																
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																																																																																																																																																
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																																																																																																																																																
FACU species <u>60</u>	x 4 = <u>240</u>																																																																																																																																																
UPL species <u>30</u>	x 5 = <u>150</u>																																																																																																																																																
Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>390</u> (B)																																																																																																																																																
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.33</u>																																																																																																																																																	
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:																																																																																																																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																																																																																																																																																	
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																																																																																																																																																	
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?																																																																																																																																																	
Yes _____	No <u>X</u>																																																																																																																																																
Remarks:																																																																																																																																																	

SOIL

Sampling Point: SS502u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 3/3	100					silt loam	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR D)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):	Hydric Soil Present?
Type: <u>rock</u>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Depth (inches): <u>12</u>	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Biotic Crust (B12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	

Field Observations:				Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Surface Water Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches):		
Water Table Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches):		
Saturation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches):		
(includes capillary fringe)				

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Arid West Region See ERDC/EL TR-07-24; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R	OMB Control #: 0710-xxxx, Exp: Pending Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT: (Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)
--	---

Project/Site: Wautoma Solar Project City/County: Benton County Sampling Date: 10/5/21

Applicant/Owner: Innergex State: WA Sampling Point: SS502w

Investigator(s): Jessica Taylor and Katie Pyne Section, Township, Range: S29 T12N R24E

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): field Local relief (concave, convex, none): flat Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR): LRR B Lat: 46°29'31.71"N Long: 119°50'4.52"W Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Scooteney silt loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>
Remarks: Wetland is at joint in irrigation pipeline that has a steady leak. Wetland vegetation was obvious in the fall but was not observed during spring site visits. Aquatic insects (water boatmen) were present in standing water.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

<table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Tree Stratum</th> <th style="text-align: left;">(Plot size: <u>15</u>)</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Absolute % Cover</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Dominant Species?</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Indicator Status</th> </tr> <tr><td>1. <u>Ulmus pumila</u></td><td></td><td style="text-align: center;">50</td><td style="text-align: center;">Yes</td><td style="text-align: center;">UPL</td></tr> <tr><td>2. <u> </u></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3. <u> </u></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4. <u> </u></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2"></td><td style="text-align: center;">50</td><td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">=Total Cover</td></tr> </table> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Sapling/Shrub Stratum</th> <th style="text-align: left;">(Plot size: <u> </u>)</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> </tr> <tr><td>1. <u> </u></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2. <u> </u></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3. <u> </u></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4. <u> </u></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5. <u> </u></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2"></td><td></td><td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">=Total Cover</td></tr> </table> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Herb Stratum</th> <th style="text-align: left;">(Plot size: <u>5</u>)</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> </tr> <tr><td>1. <u>Typha latifolia</u></td><td></td><td style="text-align: center;">20</td><td style="text-align: center;">Yes</td><td style="text-align: center;">OBL</td></tr> <tr><td>2. <u>Echinochloa crus-galli</u></td><td></td><td style="text-align: center;">20</td><td style="text-align: center;">Yes</td><td style="text-align: center;">FACW</td></tr> <tr><td>3. <u> </u></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4. <u> </u></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5. <u> </u></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6. <u> </u></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7. <u> </u></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8. <u> </u></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2"></td><td style="text-align: center;">40</td><td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">=Total Cover</td></tr> </table> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Woody Vine Stratum</th> <th style="text-align: left;">(Plot size: <u> </u>)</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> </tr> <tr><td>1. <u> </u></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2. <u> </u></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2"></td><td></td><td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">=Total Cover</td></tr> </table> <p>% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>60</u> % Cover of Biotic Crust <u> </u></p>	Tree Stratum	(Plot size: <u>15</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	1. <u>Ulmus pumila</u>		50	Yes	UPL	2. <u> </u>					3. <u> </u>					4. <u> </u>							50	=Total Cover		Sapling/Shrub Stratum	(Plot size: <u> </u>)				1. <u> </u>					2. <u> </u>					3. <u> </u>					4. <u> </u>					5. <u> </u>								=Total Cover		Herb Stratum	(Plot size: <u>5</u>)				1. <u>Typha latifolia</u>		20	Yes	OBL	2. <u>Echinochloa crus-galli</u>		20	Yes	FACW	3. <u> </u>					4. <u> </u>					5. <u> </u>					6. <u> </u>					7. <u> </u>					8. <u> </u>							40	=Total Cover		Woody Vine Stratum	(Plot size: <u> </u>)				1. <u> </u>					2. <u> </u>								=Total Cover		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>66.7%</u> (A/B) </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Total % Cover of:</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Multiply by:</th> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>20</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>40</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>50</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>250</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)</td> <td><u>310</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.44</u></td> </tr> </table> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50% <u> </u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹ <u> </u> Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain) ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u> </div>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>20</u>	x 1 = <u>20</u>	FACW species <u>20</u>	x 2 = <u>40</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>50</u>	x 5 = <u>250</u>	Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>310</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.44</u>	
Tree Stratum	(Plot size: <u>15</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																																																																																																																																																				
1. <u>Ulmus pumila</u>		50	Yes	UPL																																																																																																																																																				
2. <u> </u>																																																																																																																																																								
3. <u> </u>																																																																																																																																																								
4. <u> </u>																																																																																																																																																								
		50	=Total Cover																																																																																																																																																					
Sapling/Shrub Stratum	(Plot size: <u> </u>)																																																																																																																																																							
1. <u> </u>																																																																																																																																																								
2. <u> </u>																																																																																																																																																								
3. <u> </u>																																																																																																																																																								
4. <u> </u>																																																																																																																																																								
5. <u> </u>																																																																																																																																																								
			=Total Cover																																																																																																																																																					
Herb Stratum	(Plot size: <u>5</u>)																																																																																																																																																							
1. <u>Typha latifolia</u>		20	Yes	OBL																																																																																																																																																				
2. <u>Echinochloa crus-galli</u>		20	Yes	FACW																																																																																																																																																				
3. <u> </u>																																																																																																																																																								
4. <u> </u>																																																																																																																																																								
5. <u> </u>																																																																																																																																																								
6. <u> </u>																																																																																																																																																								
7. <u> </u>																																																																																																																																																								
8. <u> </u>																																																																																																																																																								
		40	=Total Cover																																																																																																																																																					
Woody Vine Stratum	(Plot size: <u> </u>)																																																																																																																																																							
1. <u> </u>																																																																																																																																																								
2. <u> </u>																																																																																																																																																								
			=Total Cover																																																																																																																																																					
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																																																																																																																																																							
OBL species <u>20</u>	x 1 = <u>20</u>																																																																																																																																																							
FACW species <u>20</u>	x 2 = <u>40</u>																																																																																																																																																							
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																																																																																																																																																							
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																																																																																																																																																							
UPL species <u>50</u>	x 5 = <u>250</u>																																																																																																																																																							
Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>310</u> (B)																																																																																																																																																							
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.44</u>																																																																																																																																																								
Remarks:																																																																																																																																																								

SOIL

Sampling Point: SS502w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-3	10YR 3/1	100					silt loam	
3-5	10YR 3/3	100					silt loam	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR D)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)		

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type: <u>rock</u> Depth (inches): <u>5</u>	Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>
--	---

Remarks:
Soils are different than surrounding soils and have horizons present. There are also obligate wetland vegetation and aquatic insects present.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Biotic Crust (B12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u> Depth (inches): <u>4</u> Water Table Present? Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): <u> </u> Saturation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u> Depth (inches): <u>6</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>
---	---

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

RATING SUMMARY – Eastern Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): WT500 Date of site visit: 3/17/21Rated by Jess Taylor and Katie Pyne Trained by Ecology? Yes ☒ No Date of training _____HGM Class used for rating Depressional Wetland has multiple HGM classes? Y ☒ N**NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested (figures can be combined).**Source of base aerial photo/map USDA NAIP 2018**OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY** IV (based on functions ☒ or special characteristics _____)

1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

_____ **Category I** – Total score = 22-27_____ **Category II** – Total score = 19-21_____ **Category III** – Total score = 16-18x **Category IV** – Total score = 9-15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality			Hydrologic			Habitat			
Circle the appropriate ratings										
Site Potential	H	M	L	H	M	L	H	M	L	
Landscape Potential	H	M	L	H	M	L	H	M	L	
Value	H	M	L	H	M	L	H	M	L	
Score Based on Ratings	3			4			3			TOTAL 10

Score for each function based on three ratings (order of ratings is not important)

9 = H,H,H

8 = H,H,M

7 = H,H,L

7 = H,M,M

6 = H,M,L

6 = M,M,M

5 = H,L,L

5 = M,M,L

4 = M,L,L

3 = L,L,L

2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY <i>Circle the appropriate category</i>
Vernal Pools	II III
Alkali	I
Wetland of High Conservation Value	I
Bog and Calcareous Fens	I
Old Growth or Mature Forest – slow growing	I
Aspen Forest	I
Old Growth or Mature Forest – fast growing	II
Floodplain forest	II
None of the above	X

Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Eastern Washington Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.5	N/A
Hydroperiods (including area of open water for H 1.3)	D 1.4, H 1.2, H 1.3	N/A
Location of outlet (<i>can be added to map of hydroperiods</i>)	D 1.1, D 4.1	5
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland (<i>can be added to another figure</i>)	D 2.2, D 5.2	5
Map of the contributing basin	D 5.3	1
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	5
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	Attached
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	D 3.3	Attached

Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland (<i>can be added to another figure</i>)	R 2.4	
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of wetland vs. width of stream (<i>can be added to another figure</i>)	R 4.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.5	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland (<i>can be added to another figure</i>)	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	L 3.3	

Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	
Plant cover of dense trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of dense, rigid trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants (<i>can be added to figure above</i>)	S 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland (<i>can be added to another figure</i>)	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	S 3.3	

HGM Classification of Wetland in Eastern Washington

For questions 1-4, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-4 apply, and go to Question 5.

1. Does the entire unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the water side of the Ordinary High Water Mark of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface) that is at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size
___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 10 ft (3 m)

NO - go to 2

YES - The wetland class is **Lake Fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

2. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),
___ The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks;
___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**.

NO - go to 3

YES - The wetland class is **Slope**

NOTE: Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river;
___ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 10 years.

NO - go to 4

YES - The wetland class is **Riverine**

NOTE: The Riverine wetland can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

4. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO - go to 5

YES - The wetland class is **Depressional**

5. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-4 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE WETLAND UNIT (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

Wetland name or number WT500

NOTE: Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the wetland unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated	HGM Class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine (the riverine portion is within the boundary of depression)	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	Riverine

*If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have **more than 2 HGM classes** within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

DEPRESSIONAL WETLANDSPoints
(only 1
score per
box)**Water Quality Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality**D 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?****D 1.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:**

Wetland has no surface water outlet	points = 5	3
Wetland has an intermittently flowing outlet	points = 3	
Wetland has a highly constricted permanently flowing outlet	points = 3	
Wetland has a permanently flowing, unconstricted, surface outlet	points = 1	

D 1.2. The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer) is true clay or true organic (use NRCS definitions of soils)

YES = 3 NO = 0

0**D 1.3. Characteristics of persistent vegetation (Emergent, Scrub-shrub, and/or Forested Cowardin classes)**

Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation for $> \frac{2}{3}$ of area	points = 5	1
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation from $\frac{1}{3}$ to $\frac{2}{3}$ of area	points = 3	
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation from $\frac{1}{10}$ to $< \frac{1}{3}$ of area	points = 1	
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation $< \frac{1}{10}$ of area	points = 0	

D 1.4. Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation:*This is the area of ponding that fluctuates every year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded.*

Area seasonally ponded is $> \frac{1}{2}$ total area of wetland	points = 3	1
Area seasonally ponded is $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ total area of wetland	points = 1	
Area seasonally ponded is $< \frac{1}{4}$ total area of wetland	points = 0	

Total for D 1

Add the points in the boxes above

5**Rating of Site Potential** If score is: 12- 16 = H 6- 11 = M X 0- 5 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?D 2.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges? Yes = 1 No = 0 **0**D 2.2. Is $> 10\%$ of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants? Yes = 1 No = 0 **0**D 2.3. Are there septic systems within 250 ft of the wetland? Yes = 1 No = 0 **0**D 2.4. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions
D 2.1- D 2.3? Source _____ Yes = 1 No = 0 **0**Total for D 2 Add the points in the boxes above **0****Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is: 3 or 4 = H 1 or 2 = M X 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?D 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly (i.e., within 1 mi) to a stream, river, or lake that is on the 303(d) list? Yes = 1 No = 0 **0**D 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where water quality is an issue in some aquatic resource [303(d) list, eutrophic lakes, problems with nuisance and toxic algae]? Yes = 1 No = 0 **0**D 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality (answer YES if there is a TMDL for the drainage or basin in which the wetland is found)? Yes = 2 No = 0 **0**Total for D 3 Add the points in the boxes above **0****Rating of Value** If score is: 2-4 = H 1 = M X 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

DEPRESSIONAL WETLANDSPoints
(only 1 score
per box)**Hydrologic Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and erosion.**D 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?****D 4.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:**

Wetland has no surface water outlet	points = 8
Wetland has an intermittently flowing outlet	points = 4
Wetland has a highly constricted permanently flowing outlet	points = 4
Wetland has a permanently flowing unconstricted surface outlet	points = 0
<i>(If outlet is a ditch and not permanently flowing treat wetland as "intermittently flowing")</i>	

D 4.2. Depth of storage during wet periods: Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For wetlands with no outlet, measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).

Seasonal ponding: > 3 ft above the lowest point in wetland or the surface of permanent ponding	points = 8	0
Seasonal ponding: 2 ft - < 3 ft above the lowest point in wetland or the surface of permanent ponding	points = 6	
The wetland is a headwater wetland	points = 4	
Seasonal ponding: 1 ft - < 2 ft	points = 4	
Seasonal ponding: 6 in - < 1 ft	points = 2	
Seasonal ponding: < 6 in or wetland has only saturated soils	points = 0	

Total for D 4

Add the points in the boxes above

4

Rating of Site Potential If score is: 12-16 = H 6-11 = M x 0-5 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?

D 5.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 5.2. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in a land use that generates runoff?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 5.3. Is more than 25% of the contributing basin of the wetland covered with intensive human land uses?	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
Total for D 5	Add the points in the boxes above	1

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: 3 = H x 1 or 2 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?**D 6.1. The wetland is in a landscape that has flooding problems.**

Choose the description that best matches conditions around the wetland being rated. *Do not add points. Choose the highest score if more than one condition is met.*

The wetland captures surface water that would otherwise flow down-gradient into areas where flooding has damaged human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds), AND

Flooding occurs in sub-basin that is immediately down-gradient of wetland	points = 2	0
Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient	points = 1	

The existing or potential outflow from the wetland is so constrained by human or natural conditions that the water stored by the wetland cannot reach areas that flood.

Explain why _____ points = 0

There are no problems with flooding downstream of the wetland points = 0

D 6.2. Has the site has been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan?

Yes = 2 No = 0

0

Total for D 6

Add the points in the boxes above

0

Rating of Value If score is: 2-4 = H 1 = M x 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

Wetland name or number WT500

RIVERINE WETLANDS		Points (only 1 score per box)
Water Quality Functions - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality		
R 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?		
R 1.1. Area of surface depressions within the Riverine wetland that can trap sediments during a flooding event:		
Depressions cover $> \frac{1}{3}$ area of wetland	points = 6	
Depressions cover $> \frac{1}{10}$ area of wetland	points = 3	
Depressions present but cover $< \frac{1}{10}$ area of wetland	points = 1	
No depressions present	points = 0	
R 1.2. Structure of plants in the wetland (areas with $> 90\%$ cover at person height; not Cowardin classes):		
Forest or shrub $> \frac{2}{3}$ the area of the wetland	points = 10	
Forest or shrub $\frac{1}{3} - \frac{2}{3}$ area of the wetland	points = 5	
Ungrazed, herbaceous plants $> \frac{2}{3}$ area of wetland	points = 5	
Ungrazed herbaceous plants $\frac{1}{3} - \frac{2}{3}$ area of wetland	points = 2	
Forest, shrub, and ungrazed herbaceous $< \frac{1}{3}$ area of wetland	points = 0	
Total for R 1	Add the points in the boxes above	

Rating of Site Potential If score is: 12-16 = H 6-11 = M 0-5 = L

Record the rating on the first page

R 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?		
R 2.1. Is the wetland within an incorporated city or within its UGA?	Yes = 2 No = 0	
R 2.2. Does the contributing basin include a UGA or incorporated area?	Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 2.3. Does at least 10% of the contributing basin contain tilled fields, pastures, or forests that have been clearcut within the last 5 years?	Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 2.4. Is $> 10\%$ of the area within 150 ft of wetland in land uses that generate pollutants	Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 2.5. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions		
R 2.1-R 2.4? Source _____	Yes = 1 No = 0	
Total for R 2	Add the points in the boxes above	

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: 3-6 = H 1 or 2 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

R 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?		
R 3.1. Is the wetland along a stream or river that is on the 303(d) list or on a tributary that drains to one within 1 mi?	Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 3.2. Does the river or stream have TMDL limits for nutrients, toxics, or pathogens?	Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality? <i>Answer YES if there is a TMDL for the drainage in which wetland is found.</i>	Yes = 2 No = 0	
Total for R 3	Add the points in the boxes above	

Rating of Value If score is: 2-4 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

RIVERINE WETLANDSPoints
(only 1 score
per box)**Hydrologic Functions** - Indicators that site functions to reduce flooding and stream erosion**R 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?****R 4.1. Characteristics of the overbank storage the wetland provides:***Estimate the average width of the wetland perpendicular to the direction of the flow and the width of the stream or river channel (distance between banks). Calculate the ratio: (average width of wetland)/(average width of stream between banks).*

If the ratio is more than 2 points = 10

If the ratio is 1-2 points = 8

If the ratio is $\frac{1}{2}$ -<1 points = 4If the ratio is $\frac{1}{4}$ -< $\frac{1}{2}$ points = 2If the ratio is < $\frac{1}{4}$ points = 1**R 4.2. Characteristics of plants that slow down water velocities during floods: *Treat large woody debris as forest or shrub. Choose the points appropriate for the best description (polygons need to have > 90% cover at person height. These are NOT Cowardin classes).***Forest or shrub for more than $\frac{2}{3}$ the area of the wetland points = 6Forest or shrub for $>\frac{1}{3}$ area OR emergent plants $>\frac{2}{3}$ area points = 4Forest or shrub for $>\frac{1}{10}$ area OR emergent plants $>\frac{1}{3}$ area points = 2

Plants do not meet above criteria points = 0

Total for R 5

Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Site Potential If score is: 12-16 = H 6-11 = M 0-5 = L

Record the rating on the first page

R 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?

R 5.1. Is the stream or river adjacent to the wetland downcut? Yes = 0 No = 1

R 5.2. Does the up-gradient watershed include a UGA or incorporated area? Yes = 1 No = 0

R 5.3. Is the up-gradient stream or river controlled by dams? Yes = 0 No = 1

Total for R 5

Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: 3 = H 1 or 2 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

R 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?**R 6.1. Distance to the nearest areas downstream that have flooding problems? *Choose the description that best fits the site.***

The sub-basin immediately down-gradient of site has surface flooding problems that result in damage to human or natural resources points = 2

Surface flooding problems are in a basin farther down-gradient points = 1

No flooding problems anywhere downstream points = 0

R 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0

Total for R 6

Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Value If score is: 2-4 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

LAKE FRINGE WETLANDSPoints
(only 1
score per
box)**Water Quality Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality.**L 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?****L 1.1. Average width of plants along the lakeshore (use polygons of Cowardin classes):**

Plants are more than 33 ft (10 m) wide	points = 6
Plants are more than 16 ft (5 m) and < 33 ft (10 m) wide	points = 3
Plants are more than 6 ft (2 m) and < 16 ft (5 m) wide	points = 1
Plants are less than 6 ft wide	points = 0

L 1.2. Characteristics of the plants in the wetland: Choose the appropriate description that results in the highest points, and do not include any open water in your estimate of coverage. The herbaceous plants can be either the dominant form or as an understory in a shrub or forest community. *These are not Cowardin classes. Area of cover is total cover in the wetland, but it can be in patches. Herbaceous does not include aquatic bed.*

Cover of herbaceous plants is > 90% of the vegetated area	points = 6
Cover of herbaceous plants is > $\frac{2}{3}$ of the vegetated area	points = 4
Cover of herbaceous plants is > $\frac{1}{3}$ of the vegetated area	points = 3
Other plants that are not aquatic bed > $\frac{2}{3}$ wetland	points = 3
Other plants that are not aquatic bed in > $\frac{1}{3}$ vegetated area	points = 1
Aquatic bed plants and open water cover > $\frac{2}{3}$ of the wetland	points = 0

Total for L 1

Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Site Potential If score is: 8-12 = H 4-7 = M 0-3 = L

Record the rating on the first page

L 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?**L 2.1. Is the lake used by power boats?** Yes = 1 No = 0**L 2.2. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of wetland on the upland side in land uses that generate pollutants?** Yes = 1 No = 0**L 2.3. Does the lake have problems with algal blooms or excessive plants such as milfoil?** Yes = 1 No = 0

Total for L 2

Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: 2 or 3 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

L 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?**L 3.1. Is the lake on the 303(d) list of degraded aquatic resources?** Yes = 1 No = 0**L 3.2. Is the lake in a sub-basin where water quality is an issue (at least one aquatic resource in the basin is on the 303(d) list)?** Yes = 1 No = 0**L 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality? *Answer YES if there is a TMDL for the lake or basin in which wetland is found.*** Yes = 2 No = 0

Total for L 3

Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Value If score is: 2-4 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

LAKE FRINGE WETLANDSPoints
(only 1
score per
box)**Hydrologic Functions** - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to reduce shoreline erosion**L 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce shoreline erosion?**

L 4.1. Distance along shore and average width of Cowardin classes along the lakeshore (**do not** include Aquatic Bed):
Choose the highest scoring description that matches conditions in the wetland.

- | | |
|---|------------|
| > ¼ of distance is Scrub-shrub or Forested at least 33 ft (10 m) wide | points = 6 |
| > ¼ of distance is Scrub-shrub or Forested at least 6 ft (2 m) wide | points = 4 |
| > ¼ distance is Scrub-shrub or Forested at least 33 ft (10 m) wide | points = 4 |
| Plants are at least 6 ft (2 m) wide (do not include Aquatic Bed) | points = 2 |
| Plants are less than 6 ft (2 m) wide (do not include Aquatic Bed) | points = 0 |

Rating of Site Potential If score is: 6 = M 0-5 = L

Record the rating on the first page

L 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support hydrologic functions of the site?

L 5.1. Is the lake used by power boats with more than 10 hp? Yes = 1 No = 0

L 5.2. Is the fetch on the lake side of the wetland at least 1 mile in distance? Yes = 1 No = 0

Total for L 5 Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: 2 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

L 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?

L 6.1. Are there resources, both human and natural, along the shore that can be impacted by erosion?

If more than one resource is present, choose the one with the highest score.

There are human structures or old growth/mature forests within 25 ft of OHWM of the shore in the wetland

points = 2

There are nature trails or other paths and recreational activities within 25 ft of OHWM

points = 1

Other resources that could be impacted by erosion

points = 1

There are no resources that can be impacted by erosion along the shores of the wetland

points = 0

Rating of Value If score is: 2 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

NOTES and FIELD OBSERVATIONS:

SLOPE WETLANDS**Water Quality Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to improve water qualityPoints
(only 1
score per
box)**S 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?**S 1.1. Characteristics of average slope of wetland: (*a 1% slope has a 1 ft vertical drop in elevation for every 100 ft of horizontal distance*)

Slope is 1% or less

points = 3

Slope is > 1% - 2%

points = 2

Slope is > 2% - 5%

points = 1

Slope is greater than 5%

points = 0

S 1.2. The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer) is true clay or tureorganic (*use NRCS definitions*): Yes = 3 No = 0

S 1.3. Characteristics of the plants in the wetland that trap sediments and pollutants:

Choose the points appropriate for the description that best fits the plants in the wetland. *Dense means you have trouble seeing the soil surface (>75% cover), and uncut means not grazed or mowed and plants are higher than 6 in.*

Dense, uncut, herbaceous plants > 90% of the wetland area

points = 6

Dense, uncut, herbaceous plants > ½ of area

points = 3

Dense, woody, plants > ½ of area

points = 2

Dense, uncut, herbaceous plants > ¼ of area

points = 1

Does not meet any of the criteria above for plants

points = 0

Total for S 1

Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Site Potential If score is: 12 = H 6-11 = M 0-5 = L

Record the rating on the first page

S 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function at the site?

S 2.1. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft on the uphill side of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants?

Yes = 1 No = 0

S 2.2. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in question S 2.1?

Other sources _____

Yes = 1 No = 0

Total for S 2

Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: 1-2 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

S 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?S 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly to a stream, river, or lake that is on the 303(d) list (*within 1 mi*)?

Yes = 1 No = 0

S 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where water quality is an issue? *At least one aquatic resource in the basin is on the 303(d) list.*

Yes = 1 No = 0

S 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality (*answer YES if there is a TMDL for the drainage or basin in which wetland is found*)?

Yes = 2 No = 0

Total for S 3

Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Value If score is: 2-4 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

Wetland name or number WT500

SLOPE WETLANDS

Hydrologic Functions - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and erosion

Points
(only 1
score per
box)

S 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?

S 4.1. Characteristics of plants that reduce the velocity of surface flows during storms: Choose the points appropriate for the description that best fits conditions in the wetland. *Stems of plants should be thick enough (usually > 1/8 in), or dense enough, to remain erect during surface flows.*

Dense, uncut, **rigid** plants cover > 90% of the area of the wetland points = 1

All other conditions points = 0

Rating of Site Potential If score is: 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

S 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?

S 5.1. Is more than 25% of the area within 150 ft upslope of wetland in land uses that generate excess surface runoff? Yes = 1 No = 0

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

S 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?

S 6.1. Distance to the nearest areas downstream that have flooding problems:

The sub-basin immediately down-gradient of site has surface flooding problems that result in damage to human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds) points = 2

Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient points = 1

No flooding problems anywhere downstream points = 0


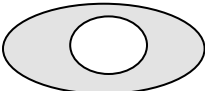
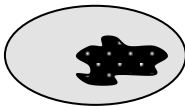
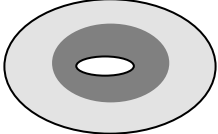
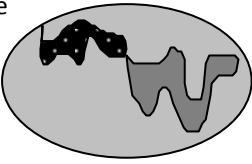
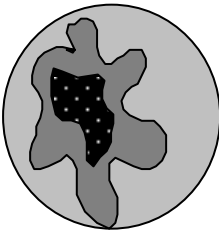
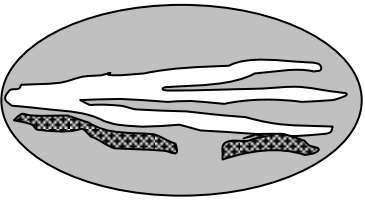
S 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage and flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0

Total for S 6 Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Value If score is: 2-4 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

NOTES and FIELD OBSERVATIONS:

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.		(only 1 score per box)
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat		
H 1.0. Does the wetland have the potential to provide habitat for many species?		
<p>H 1.1. Structure of the plant community: <i>Check the Cowardin vegetation classes present and categories of emergent plants. Size threshold for each category is $\geq \frac{1}{4}$ ac or $\geq 10\%$ of the wetland if wetland is < 2.5 ac.</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants 0-12 in (0-30 cm) high are the highest layer and have $> 30\%$ cover</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants $> 12-40$ in ($> 30-100$ cm) high are the highest layer with $> 30\%$ cover</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants > 40 in (> 100 cm) high are the highest layer with $> 30\%$ cover</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have $> 30\%$ cover) 4 or more checks: points = 3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have $> 30\%$ cover) 3 checks: points = 2</p> <p style="text-align: right;">2 checks: points = 1</p> <p style="text-align: right;">1 check: points = 0</p>	1	
H 1.2. Is one of the vegetation types Aquatic Bed? Yes = 1 No = 0	0	
<p>H 1.3. <u>Surface water</u></p> <p>H 1.3.1. Does the wetland have areas of open water (without emergent or shrub plants) over at least $\frac{1}{4}$ ac OR 10% of its area during the March to early June OR in August to the end of September? Answer YES for Lake Fringe wetlands. Yes = 3 points & go to H 1.4 No = go to H 1.3.2</p> <p>H 1.3.2. Does the wetland have an intermittent or permanent, and unvegetated stream within its boundaries, or along one side, over at least $\frac{1}{4}$ ac or 10% of its area? Answer yes only if H 1.3.1 is No. Yes = 3 No = 0</p>	0	
<p>H 1.4. <u>Richness of plant species</u></p> <p>Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft^2. <i>Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold. You do not have to name the species.</i></p> <p><i>Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Russian olive, Phragmites, Canadian thistle, yellow-flag iris, and saltcedar (Tamarisk)</i></p> <p># of species <u>3</u></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Scoring: > 9 species: points = 2 $4-9$ species: points = 1 < 4 species: points = 0</p>	0	
<p>H 1.5. <u>Interspersion of habitats</u></p> <p>Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersions among types of plant structures (described in H 1.1), and unvegetated areas (open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none.</p> <p><i>Use map of Cowardin and emergent plant classes prepared for questions H 1.1 and map of open water from H 1.3. If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.</i></p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-end;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>None = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Low = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> </div> <p>All three diagrams in this row are High = 3 points</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-end;">    </div> <p style="text-align: right;">Riparian braided channels with 2 classes</p>	Figure__ 1	

Wetland name or number WT500

H 1.6. Special habitat features <i>Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points.</i> ___ Loose rocks larger than 4 in OR large, downed, woody debris (> 4 in diameter) within the area of surface ponding or in stream. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cattails or bulrushes are present within the wetland. ___ Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 in) in the wetland or within 30 m (100 ft) of the edge. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent or shrub vegetation in areas that are permanently inundated/ponded. ___ Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 45 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity ___ Invasive species cover less than 20% in each stratum of vegetation (<i>canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground cover</i>)		2
Total for H 1	Add the points in the boxes above	4

Rating of Site Potential If score is: 15-18 = H 7-14 = M X0-6 = L Record the rating on the first page

H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support habitat functions of the site?		
H 2.1. Accessible habitat (only area of habitat abutting wetland). If total accessible habitat is: <i>Calculate:</i> % undisturbed habitat <u>0</u> + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] <u>50</u> = <u>0</u> % > 1/3 (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon points = 3 20-33% of 1km Polygon points = 2 10-19% of 1km Polygon points = 1 <10% of 1km Polygon points = 0		0
H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around wetland. <i>Calculate:</i> % undisturbed habitat <u>0</u> + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] <u>50</u> = <u>0</u> % Undisturbed habitat > 50% of Polygon points = 3 Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and in 1-3 patches points = 2 Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and > 3 patches points = 1 Undisturbed habitat < 10% of Polygon points = 0		0
H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon: > 50% of Polygon is high intensity land use points = (- 2) Does not meet criterion above points = 0		0
H 2.4. The wetland is in an area where annual rainfall is less than 12 in, and its water regime is not influenced by irrigation practices, dams, or water control structures. Generally, this means outside boundaries of reclamation areas, irrigation districts, or reservoirs Yes = 3 No = 0		0
Total for H 2	Add the points in the boxes above	0

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: 4-9 = H 1-3 = M X0 = L Record the rating on the first page

H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?		
H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? Choose the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated Site meets ANY of the following criteria: points = 2 ___ It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B) ___ It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on state or federal lists) ___ It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW species ___ It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources ___ It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B) points = 1 Site does not meet any of the criteria above points = 0		0

Rating of Value If score is: 2 = H 1 = M X0 = L Record the rating on the first page

CATEGORIZATION BASED ON SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS

Please determine if the wetland meets the attributes described below and circle the appropriate category. NOTE: A wetland may meet the criteria for more than one set of special characteristics. Record all those that apply. NOTE: All wetlands should also be characterized based on their functions.

Wetland Type	Category
<i>Check off any criteria that apply to the wetland. Circle the category when the appropriate criteria are met.</i>	
SC 1.0. Vernal pools Is the wetland less than 4000 ft² , and does it meet at least two of the following criteria? — Its only source of water is rainfall or snowmelt from a small contributing basin and has no groundwater input. — Wetland plants are typically present only in the spring; the summer vegetation is typically upland annuals. <i>If you find perennial, obligate, wetland plants, the wetland is probably NOT a vernal pool.</i> — The soil in the wetland is shallow [< 1 ft (30 cm) deep] and is underlain by an impermeable layer such as basalt or clay. — Surface water is present for less than 120 days during the wet season. <div style="text-align: right;">Yes – Go to SC 1.1 No = Not a vernal pool</div>	
SC 1.1. Is the vernal pool relatively undisturbed in February and March? <div style="text-align: right;">Yes – Go to SC 1.2 No = Not a vernal pool with special characteristics</div>	
SC 1.2. Is the vernal pool in an area where there are at least 3 separate aquatic resources within 0.5 mi (other wetlands, rivers, lakes etc.)? <div style="text-align: right;">Yes = Category II No = Category III</div>	Cat. II Cat. III
SC 2.0. Alkali wetlands Does the wetland meet one of the following criteria? — The wetland has a conductivity > 3.0 mS/cm. — The wetland has a conductivity between 2.0 and 3.0 mS, and more than 50% of the plant cover in the wetland can be classified as “alkali” species (see Table 4 for list of plants found in alkali systems). — If the wetland is dry at the time of your field visit, the central part of the area is covered with a layer of salt. OR does the wetland unit meet two of the following three sub-criteria? — Salt encrustations around more than 75% of the edge of the wetland — More than $\frac{3}{4}$ of the plant cover consists of species listed on Table 4 — A pH above 9.0. All alkali wetlands have a high pH, but please note that some freshwater wetlands may also have a high pH. Thus, pH alone is not a good indicator of alkali wetlands. <div style="text-align: right;">Yes = Category I No = Not an alkali wetland</div>	Cat. I
SC 3.0. Wetlands of High Conservation Value (WHCV) SC 3.1. Has the WA Department of Natural Resources updated their website to include the list of Wetlands of High Conservation Value? <div style="text-align: right;">Yes – Go to SC 3.2 No – Go to SC 3.3</div> SC 3.2. Is the wetland listed on the WDNR database as a Wetland of High Conservation Value? <div style="text-align: right;">Yes = Category I No = Not a WHCV</div> SC 3.3. Is the wetland in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf <div style="text-align: right;">Yes – Contact WNHP/WDNR and go to SC 3.4 No = Not a WHCV</div> SC 3.4. Has WDNR identified the wetland within the S/T/R as a Wetland of High Conservation Value and it is listed on their website? <div style="text-align: right;">Yes = Category I No = Not a WHCV</div>	Cat. I

<p>SC 4.0 Bogs and Calcareous Fens</p> <p>Does the wetland (or any part of the wetland unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs or calcareous fens? <i>Use the key below to identify if the wetland is a bog or calcareous fen. If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>SC 4.1. Does an area within the wetland have organic soil horizons (i.e., layers of organic soil), either peats or mucks, that compose 16 in or more of the first 32 in of the soil profile? <i>See Appendix C for a field key to identify organic soils.</i> Yes – Go to SC 4.3 No – Go to SC 4.2</p> <p>SC 4.2. Does an area within the wetland have organic soils, either peats or mucks, that are less than 16 in deep over bedrock or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on top of a lake or pond? Yes – Go to SC 4.3 No = Is not a bog for rating</p> <p>SC 4.3. Does an area within the wetland have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level AND at least 30% of the total plant cover consists of species in Table 5? Yes = Category I bog No – Go to SC 4.4 NOTE: If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory, you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16 in deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the plant species in Table 5 are present, the wetland is a bog.</p> <p>SC 4.4. Is an area with peats or mucks forested (> 30% cover) with subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Engelmann spruce, or western white pine, AND any of the species (or combination of species) listed in Table 5 provide more than 30% of the cover under the canopy? Yes = Category I bog No – Go to SC 4.5</p> <p>SC 4.5. Do the species listed in Table 6 comprise at least 20% of the total plant cover within an area of peats and mucks? Yes = Is a Calcareous Fen for purpose of rating No – Go to SC 4.6</p> <p>SC 4.6. Do the species listed in Table 6 comprise at least 10% of the total plant cover in an area of peats and mucks, AND one of the two following conditions is met: — Marl deposits [calcium carbonate (CaCO₃) precipitate] occur on the soil surface or plant stems — The pH of free water is ≥ 6.8 AND electrical conductivity is ≥ 200 uS/cm at multiple locations within the wetland Yes = Is a Category I calcareous fen No = Is not a calcareous fen</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0. Forested Wetlands</p> <p>Does the wetland have an area of forest rooted within its boundary that meets at least one of the following three criteria? <i>(Continue only if you have identified that a forested class is present in question H 1.1)</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is within the 100 year floodplain of a river or stream — Aspen (<i>Populus tremuloides</i>) represents at least 20% of the total cover of woody species — There is at least ¼ ac of trees (even in wetlands smaller than 2.5 ac) that are “mature” or “old-growth” according to the definitions for these priority habitats developed by WDFW <i>(see definitions in question H3.1)</i> <p>Yes – Go to SC 5.1 No = Not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p> <p>SC 5.1. Does the wetland have a forest canopy where more than 50% of the tree species (by cover) are slow growing native trees <i>(see Table 7)?</i> Yes = Category I No – Go to SC 5.2</p> <p>SC 5.2. Does the wetland have areas where aspen (<i>Populus tremuloides</i>) represents at least 20% of the total cover of woody species? Yes = Category I No – Go to SC 5.3</p> <p>SC 5.3. Does the wetland have at least ¼ acre with a forest canopy where more than 50% of the tree species (by cover) are fast growing species <i>(see Table 7)?</i> Yes = Category II No – Go to SC 5.4</p> <p>SC 5.4. Is the forested component of the wetland within the 100 year floodplain of a river or stream? Yes = Category II No = Not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p> <p>Cat. II</p>
<p>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</p> <p><i>Choose the highest rating if wetland falls into several categories</i></p> <p>If you answered No for all types, enter “Not Applicable” on Summary Form</p>	<p>N/A</p>

Appendix B: WDFW Priority Habitats in Eastern Washington

Priority habitats listed by WDFW (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. <http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf> or access the list from here: <http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/list/>)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100 m) of the wetland: **NOTE:** *This question is independent of the land use between the wetland and the priority habitat.*

- **Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 1 ac (0.4 ha).
- **Biodiversity Areas and Corridors:** Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report*).
- **Old-growth/Mature forests:** Old-growth east of Cascade crest – Stands are highly variable in tree species composition and structural characteristics due to the influence of fire, climate, and soils. In general, stands will be >150 years of age, with 10 trees/ac (25 trees/ha) that are > 21 in (53 cm) dbh, and 1-3 snags/ac (2.5-7.5 snags/ha) that are > 12-14 in (30-35 cm) diameter. Downed logs may vary from abundant to absent. Canopies may be single or multi-layered. Evidence of human-caused alterations to the stand will be absent or so slight as to not affect the ecosystem's essential structures and functions. Mature forests – Stands with average diameters exceeding 21 in (53 cm) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80-200 years old west and 80-160 years old east of the Cascade crest.
- **Oregon White Oak:** Woodland stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 – see web link above*).
- **Riparian:** The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.
- **Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.
- **Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.
- **Cliffs:** Greater than 25 ft (7.6 m) high and occurring below 5000 ft elevation.
- **Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.5 - 6.5 ft (0.15 - 2.0 m), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.
- **Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 12 in (30 cm) in eastern Washington and are > 6.5 ft (2 m) in height. Priority logs are > 12 in (30 cm) in diameter at the largest end, and > 20 ft (6 m) long.
- **Shrub-steppe:** A nonforested vegetation type consisting of one or more layers of perennial bunchgrasses and a conspicuous but discontinuous layer of shrubs (see Eastside Steppe for sites with little or no shrub cover).
- **Eastside Steppe:** Nonforested vegetation type dominated by broadleaf herbaceous flora (i.e., forbs), perennial bunchgrasses, or a combination of both. Bluebunch wheatgrass (*Pseudoroegneria spicata*) is often the prevailing cover component along with Idaho fescue (*Festuca idahoensis*), Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*), rough fescue (*F. campestris*), or needlegrasses (*Achnatherum* spp.).
- **Juniper Savannah:** All juniper woodlands.

Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.

This page left blank intentionally

Wetland name or number WT501

RATING SUMMARY – Eastern Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): WT501 Date of site visit: 10/5/21

Rated by Jess Taylor and Katie Pyne Trained by Ecology? Yes ☒ No Date of training

HGM Class used for rating Depressional Wetland has multiple HGM classes? Y ☒ N

NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested (figures can be combined).

Source of base aerial photo/map USDA NAIP 2018

OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY IV (based on functions ☒ or special characteristics)

1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

 Category I – Total score = 22-27

 Category II – Total score = 19-21

 Category III – Total score = 16-18

 x Category IV – Total score = 9-15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality			Hydrologic			Habitat			
Circle the appropriate ratings										
Site Potential	H	M	L	H	M	L	H	M	L	
Landscape Potential	H	M	L	H	M	L	H	M	L	
Value	H	M	L	H	M	L	H	M	L	
Score Based on Ratings	3			4			3			TOTAL 10

Score for each
function based
on three
ratings
(order of ratings
is not
important)

9 = H,H,H

8 = H,H,M

7 = H,H,L

7 = H,M,M

6 = H,M,L

6 = M,M,M

5 = H,L,L

5 = M,M,L

4 = M,L,L

3 = L,L,L

2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY
	Circle the appropriate category
Vernal Pools	II III
Alkali	I
Wetland of High Conservation Value	I
Bog and Calcareous Fens	I
Old Growth or Mature Forest – slow growing	I
Aspen Forest	I
Old Growth or Mature Forest – fast growing	II
Floodplain forest	II
None of the above	X

Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Eastern Washington Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.5	N/A
Hydroperiods (including area of open water for H 1.3)	D 1.4, H 1.2, H 1.3	N/A
Location of outlet (<i>can be added to map of hydroperiods</i>)	D 1.1, D 4.1	N/A
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland (<i>can be added to another figure</i>)	D 2.2, D 5.2	5
Map of the contributing basin	D 5.3	1
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	5
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	Attached
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	D 3.3	Attached

Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland (<i>can be added to another figure</i>)	R 2.4	
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of wetland vs. width of stream (<i>can be added to another figure</i>)	R 4.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.5	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland (<i>can be added to another figure</i>)	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	L 3.3	

Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	
Plant cover of dense trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of dense, rigid trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants (<i>can be added to figure above</i>)	S 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland (<i>can be added to another figure</i>)	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	S 3.3	

HGM Classification of Wetland in Eastern Washington

For questions 1-4, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-4 apply, and go to Question 5.

1. Does the entire unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the water side of the Ordinary High Water Mark of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface) that is at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size
___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 10 ft (3 m)

NO - go to 2

YES - The wetland class is **Lake Fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

2. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),
___ The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks;
___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**.

NO - go to 3

YES - The wetland class is **Slope**

NOTE: Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river;
___ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 10 years.

NO - go to 4

YES - The wetland class is **Riverine**

NOTE: The Riverine wetland can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

4. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO - go to 5

YES - The wetland class is **Depressional**

5. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-4 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE WETLAND UNIT (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

Wetland name or number WT501

NOTE: Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the wetland unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated	HGM Class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine (the riverine portion is within the boundary of depression)	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	Riverine

*If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have **more than 2 HGM classes** within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

DEPRESSIONAL WETLANDSPoints
(only 1
score per
box)**Water Quality Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality**D 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?****D 1.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:**

Wetland has no surface water outlet	points = 5	3
Wetland has an intermittently flowing outlet	points = 3	
Wetland has a highly constricted permanently flowing outlet	points = 3	
Wetland has a permanently flowing, unconstricted, surface outlet	points = 1	

D 1.2. The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer) is true clay or true organic (use NRCS definitions of soils)

YES = 3 NO = 0

0**D 1.3. Characteristics of persistent vegetation (Emergent, Scrub-shrub, and/or Forested Cowardin classes)**

Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation for $> \frac{2}{3}$ of area	points = 5	1
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation from $\frac{1}{3}$ to $\frac{2}{3}$ of area	points = 3	
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation from $\frac{1}{10}$ to $< \frac{1}{3}$ of area	points = 1	
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation $< \frac{1}{10}$ of area	points = 0	

D 1.4. Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation:*This is the area of ponding that fluctuates every year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded.*

Area seasonally ponded is $> \frac{1}{2}$ total area of wetland	points = 3	1
Area seasonally ponded is $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ total area of wetland	points = 1	
Area seasonally ponded is $< \frac{1}{4}$ total area of wetland	points = 0	

Total for D 1

Add the points in the boxes above

5**Rating of Site Potential** If score is: 12- 16 = H 6- 11 = M x 0- 5 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?

D 2.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 2.2. Is $> 10\%$ of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 2.3. Are there septic systems within 250 ft of the wetland?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 2.4. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions D 2.1- D 2.3? Source _____	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
Total for D 2	Add the points in the boxes above	0

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: 3 or 4 = H 1 or 2 = M x 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?

D 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly (i.e., within 1 mi) to a stream, river, or lake that is on the 303(d) list?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where water quality is an issue in some aquatic resource [303(d) list, eutrophic lakes, problems with nuisance and toxic algae]?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality (answer YES if there is a TMDL for the drainage or basin in which the wetland is found)?	Yes = 2 No = 0	0
Total for D 3	Add the points in the boxes above	0

Rating of Value If score is: 2-4 = H 1 = M x 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

DEPRESSIONAL WETLANDSPoints
(only 1 score
per box)**Hydrologic Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and erosion.**D 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?****D 4.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:**

Wetland has no surface water outlet	points = 8
Wetland has an intermittently flowing outlet	points = 4
Wetland has a highly constricted permanently flowing outlet	points = 4
Wetland has a permanently flowing unconfined surface outlet	points = 0
<i>(If outlet is a ditch and not permanently flowing treat wetland as "intermittently flowing")</i>	

D 4.2. Depth of storage during wet periods: Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For wetlands with no outlet, measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).

Seasonal ponding: > 3 ft above the lowest point in wetland or the surface of permanent ponding	points = 8	0
Seasonal ponding: 2 ft - < 3 ft above the lowest point in wetland or the surface of permanent ponding	points = 6	
The wetland is a headwater wetland	points = 4	
Seasonal ponding: 1 ft - < 2 ft	points = 4	
Seasonal ponding: 6 in - < 1 ft	points = 2	
Seasonal ponding: < 6 in or wetland has only saturated soils	points = 0	

Total for D 4

Add the points in the boxes above

4

Rating of Site Potential If score is: 12-16 = H 6-11 = M x 0-5 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?

D 5.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 5.2. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in a land use that generates runoff?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 5.3. Is more than 25% of the contributing basin of the wetland covered with intensive human land uses?	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
Total for D 5	Add the points in the boxes above	1

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: 3 = H x 1 or 2 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?**D 6.1. The wetland is in a landscape that has flooding problems.**

Choose the description that best matches conditions around the wetland being rated. *Do not add points. Choose the highest score if more than one condition is met.*

The wetland captures surface water that would otherwise flow down-gradient into areas where flooding has damaged human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds), AND

Flooding occurs in sub-basin that is immediately down-gradient of wetland	points = 2	0
Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient	points = 1	

The existing or potential outflow from the wetland is so constrained by human or natural conditions that the water stored by the wetland cannot reach areas that flood.

Explain why _____ points = 0

There are no problems with flooding downstream of the wetland points = 0

D 6.2. Has the site has been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0

0

Total for D 6

Add the points in the boxes above

0

Rating of Value If score is: 2-4 = H 1 = M x 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

Wetland name or number WT501

RIVERINE WETLANDS		Points (only 1 score per box)
Water Quality Functions - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality		
R 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?		
R 1.1. Area of surface depressions within the Riverine wetland that can trap sediments during a flooding event:		
Depressions cover $> \frac{1}{3}$ area of wetland	points = 6	
Depressions cover $> \frac{1}{10}$ area of wetland	points = 3	
Depressions present but cover $< \frac{1}{10}$ area of wetland	points = 1	
No depressions present	points = 0	
R 1.2. Structure of plants in the wetland (areas with $>90\%$ cover at person height; not Cowardin classes):		
Forest or shrub $> \frac{2}{3}$ the area of the wetland	points = 10	
Forest or shrub $\frac{1}{3} - \frac{2}{3}$ area of the wetland	points = 5	
Ungrazed, herbaceous plants $> \frac{2}{3}$ area of wetland	points = 5	
Ungrazed herbaceous plants $\frac{1}{3} - \frac{2}{3}$ area of wetland	points = 2	
Forest, shrub, and ungrazed herbaceous $< \frac{1}{3}$ area of wetland	points = 0	
Total for R 1	Add the points in the boxes above	

Rating of Site Potential If score is: 12-16 = H 6-11 = M 0-5 = L

Record the rating on the first page

R 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?		
R 2.1. Is the wetland within an incorporated city or within its UGA?	Yes = 2 No = 0	
R 2.2. Does the contributing basin include a UGA or incorporated area?	Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 2.3. Does at least 10% of the contributing basin contain tilled fields, pastures, or forests that have been clearcut within the last 5 years?	Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 2.4. Is $> 10\%$ of the area within 150 ft of wetland in land uses that generate pollutants	Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 2.5. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions		
R 2.1-R 2.4? Source _____	Yes = 1 No = 0	
Total for R 2	Add the points in the boxes above	

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: 3-6 = H 1 or 2 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

R 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?		
R 3.1. Is the wetland along a stream or river that is on the 303(d) list or on a tributary that drains to one within 1 mi?		
	Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 3.2. Does the river or stream have TMDL limits for nutrients, toxics, or pathogens?	Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality? <i>Answer YES if there is a TMDL for the drainage in which wetland is found.</i>	Yes = 2 No = 0	
Total for R 3	Add the points in the boxes above	

Rating of Value If score is: 2-4 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

RIVERINE WETLANDSPoints
(only 1 score
per box)**Hydrologic Functions** - Indicators that site functions to reduce flooding and stream erosion**R 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?****R 4.1. Characteristics of the overbank storage the wetland provides:***Estimate the average width of the wetland perpendicular to the direction of the flow and the width of the stream or river channel (distance between banks). Calculate the ratio: (average width of wetland)/(average width of stream between banks).*

If the ratio is more than 2 points = 10

If the ratio is 1-2 points = 8

If the ratio is $\frac{1}{2}$ -<1 points = 4If the ratio is $\frac{1}{4}$ -< $\frac{1}{2}$ points = 2If the ratio is < $\frac{1}{4}$ points = 1**R 4.2. Characteristics of plants that slow down water velocities during floods: *Treat large woody debris as forest or shrub. Choose the points appropriate for the best description (polygons need to have > 90% cover at person height. These are NOT Cowardin classes).***Forest or shrub for more than $\frac{2}{3}$ the area of the wetland points = 6Forest or shrub for $>\frac{1}{3}$ area OR emergent plants $>\frac{2}{3}$ area points = 4Forest or shrub for $>\frac{1}{10}$ area OR emergent plants $>\frac{1}{3}$ area points = 2

Plants do not meet above criteria points = 0

Total for R 5

Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Site Potential If score is: 12-16 = H 6-11 = M 0-5 = L

Record the rating on the first page

R 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?

R 5.1. Is the stream or river adjacent to the wetland downcut? Yes = 0 No = 1

R 5.2. Does the up-gradient watershed include a UGA or incorporated area? Yes = 1 No = 0

R 5.3. Is the up-gradient stream or river controlled by dams? Yes = 0 No = 1

Total for R 5

Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: 3 = H 1 or 2 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

R 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?**R 6.1. Distance to the nearest areas downstream that have flooding problems? *Choose the description that best fits the site.***

The sub-basin immediately down-gradient of site has surface flooding problems that result in damage to human or natural resources points = 2

Surface flooding problems are in a basin farther down-gradient points = 1

No flooding problems anywhere downstream points = 0

R 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0

Total for R 6

Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Value If score is: 2-4 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

LAKE FRINGE WETLANDSPoints
(only 1
score per
box)**Water Quality Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality.**L 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?****L 1.1. Average width of plants along the lakeshore (use polygons of Cowardin classes):**

Plants are more than 33 ft (10 m) wide	points = 6
Plants are more than 16 ft (5 m) and < 33 ft (10 m) wide	points = 3
Plants are more than 6 ft (2 m) and < 16 ft (5 m) wide	points = 1
Plants are less than 6 ft wide	points = 0

L 1.2. Characteristics of the plants in the wetland: Choose the appropriate description that results in the highest points, and do not include any open water in your estimate of coverage. The herbaceous plants can be either the dominant form or as an understory in a shrub or forest community. *These are not Cowardin classes. Area of cover is total cover in the wetland, but it can be in patches. Herbaceous does not include aquatic bed.*

Cover of herbaceous plants is > 90% of the vegetated area	points = 6
Cover of herbaceous plants is > $\frac{2}{3}$ of the vegetated area	points = 4
Cover of herbaceous plants is > $\frac{1}{3}$ of the vegetated area	points = 3
Other plants that are not aquatic bed > $\frac{2}{3}$ wetland	points = 3
Other plants that are not aquatic bed in > $\frac{1}{3}$ vegetated area	points = 1
Aquatic bed plants and open water cover > $\frac{2}{3}$ of the wetland	points = 0

Total for L 1

Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Site Potential If score is: 8-12 = H 4-7 = M 0-3 = L

Record the rating on the first page

L 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?**L 2.1. Is the lake used by power boats?** Yes = 1 No = 0**L 2.2. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of wetland on the upland side in land uses that generate pollutants?** Yes = 1 No = 0**L 2.3. Does the lake have problems with algal blooms or excessive plants such as milfoil?** Yes = 1 No = 0

Total for L 2

Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: 2 or 3 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

L 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?**L 3.1. Is the lake on the 303(d) list of degraded aquatic resources?** Yes = 1 No = 0**L 3.2. Is the lake in a sub-basin where water quality is an issue (at least one aquatic resource in the basin is on the 303(d) list)?** Yes = 1 No = 0**L 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality? *Answer YES if there is a TMDL for the lake or basin in which wetland is found.*** Yes = 2 No = 0

Total for L 3

Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Value If score is: 2-4 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

LAKE FRINGE WETLANDSPoints
(only 1
score per
box)**Hydrologic Functions** - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to reduce shoreline erosion**L 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce shoreline erosion?**L 4.1. Distance along shore and average width of Cowardin classes along the lakeshore (**do not** include Aquatic Bed):
Choose the highest scoring description that matches conditions in the wetland.

> ¼ of distance is Scrub-shrub or Forested at least 33 ft (10 m) wide points = 6

> ¼ of distance is Scrub-shrub or Forested at least 6 ft (2 m) wide points = 4

> ¼ distance is Scrub-shrub or Forested at least 33 ft (10 m) wide points = 4

Plants are at least 6 ft (2 m) wide (do not include Aquatic Bed) points = 2

Plants are less than 6 ft (2 m) wide (do not include Aquatic Bed) points = 0

Rating of Site Potential If score is: 6 = M 0-5 = L

Record the rating on the first page

L 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support hydrologic functions of the site?

L 5.1. Is the lake used by power boats with more than 10 hp? Yes = 1 No = 0

L 5.2. Is the fetch on the lake side of the wetland at least 1 mile in distance? Yes = 1 No = 0

Total for L 5 Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: 2 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

L 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?

L 6.1. Are there resources, both human and natural, along the shore that can be impacted by erosion?

If more than one resource is present, choose the one with the highest score.

There are human structures or old growth/mature forests within 25 ft of OHWM of the shore in the wetland

points = 2

There are nature trails or other paths and recreational activities within 25 ft of OHWM points = 1

Other resources that could be impacted by erosion points = 1

There are no resources that can be impacted by erosion along the shores of the wetland points = 0

Rating of Value If score is: 2 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

NOTES and FIELD OBSERVATIONS:

SLOPE WETLANDSPoints
(only 1
score per
box)**Water Quality Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality**S 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?**S 1.1. Characteristics of average slope of wetland: (*a 1% slope has a 1 ft vertical drop in elevation for every 100 ft of horizontal distance*)

Slope is 1% or less

points = 3

Slope is > 1% - 2%

points = 2

Slope is > 2% - 5%

points = 1

Slope is greater than 5%

points = 0

S 1.2. The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer) is true clay or tureorganic (*use NRCS definitions*): Yes = 3 No = 0

S 1.3. Characteristics of the plants in the wetland that trap sediments and pollutants:

Choose the points appropriate for the description that best fits the plants in the wetland. *Dense means you have trouble seeing the soil surface (>75% cover), and uncut means not grazed or mowed and plants are higher than 6 in.*

Dense, uncut, herbaceous plants > 90% of the wetland area

points = 6

Dense, uncut, herbaceous plants > ½ of area

points = 3

Dense, woody, plants > ½ of area

points = 2

Dense, uncut, herbaceous plants > ¼ of area

points = 1

Does not meet any of the criteria above for plants

points = 0

Total for S 1

Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Site Potential If score is: 12 = H 6-11 = M 0-5 = L

Record the rating on the first page

S 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function at the site?

S 2.1. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft on the uphill side of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants?

Yes = 1 No = 0

S 2.2. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in question S 2.1?

Other sources _____

Yes = 1 No = 0

Total for S 2

Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: 1-2 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

S 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?S 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly to a stream, river, or lake that is on the 303(d) list (*within 1 mi*)?

Yes = 1 No = 0

S 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where water quality is an issue? *At least one aquatic resource in the basin is on the 303(d) list.*

Yes = 1 No = 0

S 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality (*answer YES if there is a TMDL for the drainage or basin in which wetland is found*)?

Yes = 2 No = 0

Total for S 3

Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Value If score is: 2-4 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

Wetland name or number WT501

SLOPE WETLANDS

Hydrologic Functions - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and erosion

Points
(only 1
score per
box)

S 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?

S 4.1. Characteristics of plants that reduce the velocity of surface flows during storms: Choose the points appropriate for the description that best fits conditions in the wetland. *Stems of plants should be thick enough (usually > 1/8 in), or dense enough, to remain erect during surface flows.*

Dense, uncut, **rigid** plants cover > 90% of the area of the wetland points = 1

All other conditions points = 0

Rating of Site Potential If score is: 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

S 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?

S 5.1. Is more than 25% of the area within 150 ft upslope of wetland in land uses that generate excess surface runoff? Yes = 1 No = 0

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

S 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?

S 6.1. Distance to the nearest areas downstream that have flooding problems:

The sub-basin immediately down-gradient of site has surface flooding problems that result in damage to human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds) points = 2

Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient points = 1

No flooding problems anywhere downstream points = 0


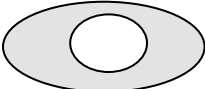
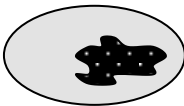
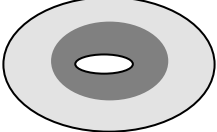
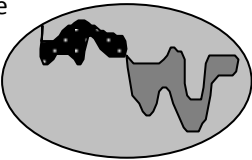
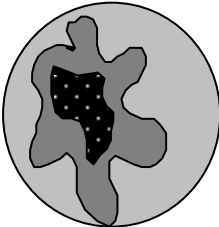
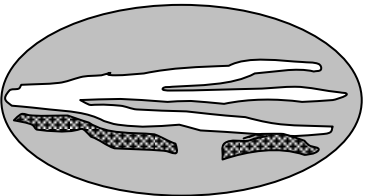
S 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage and flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0

Total for S 6 Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Value If score is: 2-4 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

NOTES and FIELD OBSERVATIONS:

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.		(only 1 score per box)
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat		
H 1.0. Does the wetland have the potential to provide habitat for many species?		
<p>H 1.1. Structure of the plant community: <i>Check the Cowardin vegetation classes present and categories of emergent plants. Size threshold for each category is $\geq \frac{1}{4}$ ac or $\geq 10\%$ of the wetland if wetland is < 2.5 ac.</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants 0-12 in (0-30 cm) high are the highest layer and have $> 30\%$ cover</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants >12-40 in (>30-100 cm) high are the highest layer with $>30\%$ cover</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants > 40 in (> 100 cm) high are the highest layer with $>30\%$ cover</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have $>30\%$ cover) 4 or more checks: points = 3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have $>30\%$ cover) 3 checks: points = 2</p> <p>2 checks: points = 1</p> <p>1 check: points = 0</p>	1	
H 1.2. Is one of the vegetation types Aquatic Bed? Yes = 1 No = 0	0	
<p>H 1.3. <u>Surface water</u></p> <p>H 1.3.1. Does the wetland have areas of open water (without emergent or shrub plants) over at least $\frac{1}{4}$ ac OR 10% of its area during the March to early June OR in August to the end of September? Answer YES for Lake Fringe wetlands. Yes = 3 points & go to H 1.4 No = go to H 1.3.2</p> <p>H 1.3.2. Does the wetland have an intermittent or permanent, and unvegetated stream within its boundaries, or along one side, over at least $\frac{1}{4}$ ac or 10% of its area? Answer yes only if H 1.3.1 is No. Yes = 3 No = 0</p>	0	
<p>H 1.4. <u>Richness of plant species</u></p> <p>Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft^2. <i>Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold. You do not have to name the species.</i></p> <p><i>Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Russian olive, Phragmites, Canadian thistle, yellow-flag iris, and saltcedar (Tamarisk)</i></p> <p># of species <u>3</u></p> <p>Scoring: > 9 species: points = 2 $4-9$ species: points = 1 < 4 species: points = 0</p>	0	
<p>H 1.5. <u>Interspersion of habitats</u></p> <p>Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersions among types of plant structures (described in H 1.1), and unvegetated areas (open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none.</p> <p><i>Use map of Cowardin and emergent plant classes prepared for questions H 1.1 and map of open water from H 1.3. If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.</i></p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-end;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>None = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Low = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> </div> <p>All three diagrams in this row are High = 3 points</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-end;">    </div> <p style="text-align: right;">Riparian braided channels with 2 classes</p>	Figure__	1

<p>H 1.6. <u>Special habitat features</u> <i>Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points.</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Loose rocks larger than 4 in OR large, downed, woody debris (> 4 in diameter) within the area of surface ponding or in stream. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cattails or bulrushes are present within the wetland. <input type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 in) in the wetland or within 30 m (100 ft) of the edge. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent or shrub vegetation in areas that are permanently inundated/ponded. <input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 45 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity <input type="checkbox"/> Invasive species cover less than 20% in each stratum of vegetation (<i>canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground cover</i>)</p>	2
<p>Total for H 1</p>	<p>Add the points in the boxes above</p> <p style="text-align: center;">4</p>

Rating of Site Potential If score is: 15-18 = H 7-14 = M X0-6 = L Record the rating on the first page

H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support habitat functions of the site?		
<p>H 2.1. Accessible habitat (only area of habitat abutting wetland). If total accessible habitat is: <i>Calculate:</i> % undisturbed habitat <u>0</u> + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] <u>50</u> = <u>0</u> % > 1/3 (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon points = 3 20-33% of 1km Polygon points = 2 10-19% of 1km Polygon points = 1 <10% of 1km Polygon points = 0</p>	0	
<p>H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around wetland. <i>Calculate:</i> % undisturbed habitat <u>0</u> + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] <u>50</u> = <u>0</u> % Undisturbed habitat > 50% of Polygon points = 3 Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and in 1-3 patches points = 2 Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and > 3 patches points = 1 Undisturbed habitat < 10% of Polygon points = 0</p>	0	
<p>H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon: > 50% of Polygon is high intensity land use points = (- 2) Does not meet criterion above points = 0</p>	0	
<p>H 2.4. The wetland is in an area where annual rainfall is less than 12 in, and its water regime is not influenced by irrigation practices, dams, or water control structures. <i>Generally, this means outside boundaries of reclamation areas, irrigation districts, or reservoirs</i> Yes = 3 No = 0</p>	0	
<p>Total for H 2</p>	<p>Add the points in the boxes above</p> <p style="text-align: center;">0</p>	

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: 4-9 = H 1-3 = M X0 = L Record the rating on the first page

H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?		
<p>H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? <i>Choose the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated</i> Site meets ANY of the following criteria: points = 2 — It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B) — It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on state or federal lists) — It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW species — It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources — It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B) points = 1 Site does not meet any of the criteria above points = 0</p>	0	

Rating of Value If score is: 2 = H 1 = M X0 = L Record the rating on the first page

CATEGORIZATION BASED ON SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS

Please determine if the wetland meets the attributes described below and circle the appropriate category. NOTE: A wetland may meet the criteria for more than one set of special characteristics. Record all those that apply. NOTE: All wetlands should also be characterized based on their functions.

Wetland Type	Category
<i>Check off any criteria that apply to the wetland. Circle the category when the appropriate criteria are met.</i>	
SC 1.0. Vernal pools Is the wetland less than 4000 ft² , and does it meet at least two of the following criteria? — Its only source of water is rainfall or snowmelt from a small contributing basin and has no groundwater input. — Wetland plants are typically present only in the spring; the summer vegetation is typically upland annuals. <i>If you find perennial, obligate, wetland plants, the wetland is probably NOT a vernal pool.</i> — The soil in the wetland is shallow [< 1 ft (30 cm) deep] and is underlain by an impermeable layer such as basalt or clay. — Surface water is present for less than 120 days during the wet season. <div style="text-align: right;">Yes – Go to SC 1.1 No = Not a vernal pool</div>	
SC 1.1. Is the vernal pool relatively undisturbed in February and March? <div style="text-align: right;">Yes – Go to SC 1.2 No = Not a vernal pool with special characteristics</div>	
SC 1.2. Is the vernal pool in an area where there are at least 3 separate aquatic resources within 0.5 mi (other wetlands, rivers, lakes etc.)? <div style="text-align: right;">Yes = Category II No = Category III</div>	Cat. II Cat. III
SC 2.0. Alkali wetlands Does the wetland meet one of the following criteria? — The wetland has a conductivity > 3.0 mS/cm. — The wetland has a conductivity between 2.0 and 3.0 mS, and more than 50% of the plant cover in the wetland can be classified as “alkali” species (see Table 4 for list of plants found in alkali systems). — If the wetland is dry at the time of your field visit, the central part of the area is covered with a layer of salt. OR does the wetland unit meet two of the following three sub-criteria? — Salt encrustations around more than 75% of the edge of the wetland — More than $\frac{3}{4}$ of the plant cover consists of species listed on Table 4 — A pH above 9.0. All alkali wetlands have a high pH, but please note that some freshwater wetlands may also have a high pH. Thus, pH alone is not a good indicator of alkali wetlands. <div style="text-align: right;">Yes = Category I No = Not an alkali wetland</div>	Cat. I
SC 3.0. Wetlands of High Conservation Value (WHCV) SC 3.1. Has the WA Department of Natural Resources updated their website to include the list of Wetlands of High Conservation Value? <div style="text-align: right;">Yes – Go to SC 3.2 No – Go to SC 3.3</div> SC 3.2. Is the wetland listed on the WDNR database as a Wetland of High Conservation Value? <div style="text-align: right;">Yes = Category I No = Not a WHCV</div> SC 3.3. Is the wetland in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf <div style="text-align: right;">Yes – Contact WNHP/WDNR and go to SC 3.4 No = Not a WHCV</div> SC 3.4. Has WDNR identified the wetland within the S/T/R as a Wetland of High Conservation Value and it is listed on their website? <div style="text-align: right;">Yes = Category I No = Not a WHCV</div>	Cat. I

<p>SC 4.0 Bogs and Calcareous Fens</p> <p>Does the wetland (or any part of the wetland unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs or calcareous fens? <i>Use the key below to identify if the wetland is a bog or calcareous fen. If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>SC 4.1. Does an area within the wetland have organic soil horizons (i.e., layers of organic soil), either peats or mucks, that compose 16 in or more of the first 32 in of the soil profile? <i>See Appendix C for a field key to identify organic soils.</i> Yes – Go to SC 4.3 No – Go to SC 4.2</p> <p>SC 4.2. Does an area within the wetland have organic soils, either peats or mucks, that are less than 16 in deep over bedrock or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on top of a lake or pond? Yes – Go to SC 4.3 No = Is not a bog for rating</p> <p>SC 4.3. Does an area within the wetland have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level AND at least 30% of the total plant cover consists of species in Table 5? Yes = Category I bog No – Go to SC 4.4 NOTE: If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory, you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16 in deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the plant species in Table 5 are present, the wetland is a bog.</p> <p>SC 4.4. Is an area with peats or mucks forested (> 30% cover) with subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Engelmann spruce, or western white pine, AND any of the species (or combination of species) listed in Table 5 provide more than 30% of the cover under the canopy? Yes = Category I bog No – Go to SC 4.5</p> <p>SC 4.5. Do the species listed in Table 6 comprise at least 20% of the total plant cover within an area of peats and mucks? Yes = Is a Calcareous Fen for purpose of rating No – Go to SC 4.6</p> <p>SC 4.6. Do the species listed in Table 6 comprise at least 10% of the total plant cover in an area of peats and mucks, AND one of the two following conditions is met: — Marl deposits [calcium carbonate (CaCO₃) precipitate] occur on the soil surface or plant stems — The pH of free water is ≥ 6.8 AND electrical conductivity is ≥ 200 uS/cm at multiple locations within the wetland Yes = Is a Category I calcareous fen No = Is not a calcareous fen</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0. Forested Wetlands</p> <p>Does the wetland have an area of forest rooted within its boundary that meets at least one of the following three criteria? (<i>Continue only if you have identified that a forested class is present in question H 1.1</i>)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is within the 100 year floodplain of a river or stream — Aspen (<i>Populus tremuloides</i>) represents at least 20% of the total cover of woody species — There is at least ¼ ac of trees (even in wetlands smaller than 2.5 ac) that are “mature” or “old-growth” according to the definitions for these priority habitats developed by WDFW (<i>see definitions in question H3.1</i>) <p>Yes – Go to SC 5.1 No = Not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p> <p>SC 5.1. Does the wetland have a forest canopy where more than 50% of the tree species (by cover) are slow growing native trees (<i>see Table 7</i>)? Yes = Category I No – Go to SC 5.2</p> <p>SC 5.2. Does the wetland have areas where aspen (<i>Populus tremuloides</i>) represents at least 20% of the total cover of woody species? Yes = Category I No – Go to SC 5.3</p> <p>SC 5.3. Does the wetland have at least ¼ acre with a forest canopy where more than 50% of the tree species (by cover) are fast growing species (<i>see Table 7</i>)? Yes = Category II No – Go to SC 5.4</p> <p>SC 5.4. Is the forested component of the wetland within the 100 year floodplain of a river or stream? Yes = Category II No = Not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p> <p>Cat. II</p>
<p>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</p> <p><i>Choose the highest rating if wetland falls into several categories</i></p> <p>If you answered No for all types, enter “Not Applicable” on Summary Form</p>	<p>N/A</p>

Appendix B: WDFW Priority Habitats in Eastern Washington

Priority habitats listed by WDFW (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. <http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf> or access the list from here: <http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/list/>)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100 m) of the wetland: **NOTE:** *This question is independent of the land use between the wetland and the priority habitat.*

- **Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 1 ac (0.4 ha).
- **Biodiversity Areas and Corridors:** Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report*).
- **Old-growth/Mature forests:** Old-growth east of Cascade crest – Stands are highly variable in tree species composition and structural characteristics due to the influence of fire, climate, and soils. In general, stands will be >150 years of age, with 10 trees/ac (25 trees/ha) that are > 21 in (53 cm) dbh, and 1-3 snags/ac (2.5-7.5 snags/ha) that are > 12-14 in (30-35 cm) diameter. Downed logs may vary from abundant to absent. Canopies may be single or multi-layered. Evidence of human-caused alterations to the stand will be absent or so slight as to not affect the ecosystem's essential structures and functions. Mature forests – Stands with average diameters exceeding 21 in (53 cm) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80-200 years old west and 80-160 years old east of the Cascade crest.
- **Oregon White Oak:** Woodland stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 – see web link above*).
- **Riparian:** The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.
- **Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.
- **Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.
- **Cliffs:** Greater than 25 ft (7.6 m) high and occurring below 5000 ft elevation.
- **Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.5 - 6.5 ft (0.15 - 2.0 m), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.
- **Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 12 in (30 cm) in eastern Washington and are > 6.5 ft (2 m) in height. Priority logs are > 12 in (30 cm) in diameter at the largest end, and > 20 ft (6 m) long.
- **Shrub-steppe:** A nonforested vegetation type consisting of one or more layers of perennial bunchgrasses and a conspicuous but discontinuous layer of shrubs (see Eastside Steppe for sites with little or no shrub cover).
- **Eastside Steppe:** Nonforested vegetation type dominated by broadleaf herbaceous flora (i.e., forbs), perennial bunchgrasses, or a combination of both. Bluebunch wheatgrass (*Pseudoroegneria spicata*) is often the prevailing cover component along with Idaho fescue (*Festuca idahoensis*), Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*), rough fescue (*F. campestris*), or needlegrasses (*Achnatherum* spp.).
- **Juniper Savannah:** All juniper woodlands.

Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.

RATING SUMMARY – Eastern Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): WT502 Date of site visit: 10/5/21Rated by Jess Taylor and Katie Pyne Trained by Ecology? Yes ☒ No Date of training _____HGM Class used for rating Depressional Wetland has multiple HGM classes? Y ☒ N**NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested (figures can be combined).**Source of base aerial photo/map USDA NAIP 2018**OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY** IV (based on functions X or special characteristics _____)

1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

_____ **Category I** – Total score = 22-27_____ **Category II** – Total score = 19-21_____ **Category III** – Total score = 16-18X **Category IV** – Total score = 9-15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality			Hydrologic			Habitat			
Circle the appropriate ratings										
Site Potential	H	M	L	H	M	L	H	M	L	
Landscape Potential	H	M	L	H	M	L	H	M	L	
Value	H	M	L	H	M	L	H	M	L	
Score Based on Ratings	3			4			3			TOTAL 10

Score for each function based on three ratings (order of ratings is not important)

9 = H,H,H

8 = H,H,M

7 = H,H,L

7 = H,M,M

6 = H,M,L

6 = M,M,M

5 = H,L,L

5 = M,M,L

4 = M,L,L

3 = L,L,L

2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY
	<i>Circle the appropriate category</i>
Vernal Pools	II III
Alkali	I
Wetland of High Conservation Value	I
Bog and Calcareous Fens	I
Old Growth or Mature Forest – slow growing	I
Aspen Forest	I
Old Growth or Mature Forest – fast growing	II
Floodplain forest	II
None of the above	X

Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Eastern Washington Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.5	N/A
Hydroperiods (including area of open water for H 1.3)	D 1.4, H 1.2, H 1.3	N/A
Location of outlet (<i>can be added to map of hydroperiods</i>)	D 1.1, D 4.1	N/A
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland (<i>can be added to another figure</i>)	D 2.2, D 5.2	5
Map of the contributing basin	D 5.3	1
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	5
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	Attached
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	D 3.3	Attached

Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland (<i>can be added to another figure</i>)	R 2.4	
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of wetland vs. width of stream (<i>can be added to another figure</i>)	R 4.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.5	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland (<i>can be added to another figure</i>)	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	L 3.3	

Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	
Plant cover of dense trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of dense, rigid trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants (<i>can be added to figure above</i>)	S 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland (<i>can be added to another figure</i>)	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	S 3.3	

HGM Classification of Wetland in Eastern Washington

For questions 1-4, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-4 apply, and go to Question 5.

1. Does the entire unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the water side of the Ordinary High Water Mark of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface) that is at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size
___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 10 ft (3 m)

NO - go to 2

YES - The wetland class is **Lake Fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

2. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),
___ The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks;
___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**.

NO - go to 3

YES - The wetland class is **Slope**

NOTE: Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river;
___ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 10 years.

NO - go to 4

YES - The wetland class is **Riverine**

NOTE: The Riverine wetland can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

4. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO - go to 5

YES - The wetland class is **Depressional**

5. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-4 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE WETLAND UNIT (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

Wetland name or number WT502

NOTE: Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the wetland unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated	HGM Class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine (the riverine portion is within the boundary of depression)	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	Riverine

*If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have **more than 2 HGM classes** within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

DEPRESSIONAL WETLANDS**Water Quality Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to improve water qualityPoints
(only 1
score per
box)**D 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?****D 1.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:**

Wetland has no surface water outlet	points = 5	3
Wetland has an intermittently flowing outlet	points = 3	
Wetland has a highly constricted permanently flowing outlet	points = 3	
Wetland has a permanently flowing, unconstricted, surface outlet	points = 1	

D 1.2. The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer) is true clay or true organic (use NRCS definitions of soils)

YES = 3 NO = 0

0**D 1.3. Characteristics of persistent vegetation (Emergent, Scrub-shrub, and/or Forested Cowardin classes)**

Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation for $> \frac{2}{3}$ of area	points = 5	1
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation from $\frac{1}{3}$ to $\frac{2}{3}$ of area	points = 3	
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation from $\frac{1}{10}$ to $< \frac{1}{3}$ of area	points = 1	
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation $< \frac{1}{10}$ of area	points = 0	

D 1.4. Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation:*This is the area of ponding that fluctuates every year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded.*

Area seasonally ponded is $> \frac{1}{2}$ total area of wetland	points = 3	1
Area seasonally ponded is $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ total area of wetland	points = 1	
Area seasonally ponded is $< \frac{1}{4}$ total area of wetland	points = 0	

Total for D 1

Add the points in the boxes above

5**Rating of Site Potential** If score is: 12- 16 = H 6- 11 = M x 0- 5 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?

D 2.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 2.2. Is $> 10\%$ of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 2.3. Are there septic systems within 250 ft of the wetland?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 2.4. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions D 2.1- D 2.3? Source _____	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
Total for D 2	Add the points in the boxes above	0

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: 3 or 4 = H 1 or 2 = M x 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?

D 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly (i.e., within 1 mi) to a stream, river, or lake that is on the 303(d) list?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where water quality is an issue in some aquatic resource [303(d) list, eutrophic lakes, problems with nuisance and toxic algae]?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality (answer YES if there is a TMDL for the drainage or basin in which the wetland is found)?	Yes = 2 No = 0	0
Total for D 3	Add the points in the boxes above	0

Rating of Value If score is: 2-4 = H 1 = M x 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

DEPRESSIONAL WETLANDSPoints
(only 1 score
per box)**Hydrologic Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and erosion.**D 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?****D 4.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:**

Wetland has no surface water outlet	points = 8
Wetland has an intermittently flowing outlet	points = 4
Wetland has a highly constricted permanently flowing outlet	points = 4
Wetland has a permanently flowing unconstricted surface outlet	points = 0
<i>(If outlet is a ditch and not permanently flowing treat wetland as "intermittently flowing")</i>	

D 4.2. Depth of storage during wet periods: Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For wetlands with no outlet, measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).

Seasonal ponding: > 3 ft above the lowest point in wetland or the surface of permanent ponding	points = 8	0
Seasonal ponding: 2 ft - < 3 ft above the lowest point in wetland or the surface of permanent ponding	points = 6	
The wetland is a headwater wetland	points = 4	
Seasonal ponding: 1 ft - < 2 ft	points = 4	
Seasonal ponding: 6 in - < 1 ft	points = 2	
Seasonal ponding: < 6 in or wetland has only saturated soils	points = 0	

Total for D 4

Add the points in the boxes above

4

Rating of Site Potential If score is: 12-16 = H 6-11 = M x 0-5 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?

D 5.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 5.2. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in a land use that generates runoff?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 5.3. Is more than 25% of the contributing basin of the wetland covered with intensive human land uses?	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
Total for D 5	Add the points in the boxes above	1

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: 3 = H x 1 or 2 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?**D 6.1. The wetland is in a landscape that has flooding problems.**

Choose the description that best matches conditions around the wetland being rated. *Do not add points. Choose the highest score if more than one condition is met.*

The wetland captures surface water that would otherwise flow down-gradient into areas where flooding has damaged human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds), AND

Flooding occurs in sub-basin that is immediately down-gradient of wetland	points = 2	0
Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient	points = 1	

The existing or potential outflow from the wetland is so constrained by human or natural conditions that the water stored by the wetland cannot reach areas that flood.

Explain why _____ points = 0

There are no problems with flooding downstream of the wetland points = 0

D 6.2. Has the site has been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0

0

Total for D 6

Add the points in the boxes above

0

Rating of Value If score is: 2-4 = H 1 = M x 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

RIVERINE WETLANDS		Points (only 1 score per box)
Water Quality Functions - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality		
R 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?		
R 1.1. Area of surface depressions within the Riverine wetland that can trap sediments during a flooding event:		
Depressions cover $> \frac{1}{3}$ area of wetland	points = 6	
Depressions cover $> \frac{1}{10}$ area of wetland	points = 3	
Depressions present but cover $< \frac{1}{10}$ area of wetland	points = 1	
No depressions present	points = 0	
R 1.2. Structure of plants in the wetland (areas with $>90\%$ cover at person height; not Cowardin classes):		
Forest or shrub $> \frac{2}{3}$ the area of the wetland	points = 10	
Forest or shrub $\frac{1}{3} - \frac{2}{3}$ area of the wetland	points = 5	
Ungrazed, herbaceous plants $> \frac{2}{3}$ area of wetland	points = 5	
Ungrazed herbaceous plants $\frac{1}{3} - \frac{2}{3}$ area of wetland	points = 2	
Forest, shrub, and ungrazed herbaceous $< \frac{1}{3}$ area of wetland	points = 0	
Total for R 1	Add the points in the boxes above	

Rating of Site Potential If score is: 12-16 = H 6-11 = M 0-5 = L

Record the rating on the first page

R 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?		
R 2.1. Is the wetland within an incorporated city or within its UGA?	Yes = 2 No = 0	
R 2.2. Does the contributing basin include a UGA or incorporated area?	Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 2.3. Does at least 10% of the contributing basin contain tilled fields, pastures, or forests that have been clearcut within the last 5 years?	Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 2.4. Is $> 10\%$ of the area within 150 ft of wetland in land uses that generate pollutants	Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 2.5. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions		
R 2.1-R 2.4? Source _____	Yes = 1 No = 0	
Total for R 2	Add the points in the boxes above	

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: 3-6 = H 1 or 2 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

R 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?		
R 3.1. Is the wetland along a stream or river that is on the 303(d) list or on a tributary that drains to one within 1 mi?	Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 3.2. Does the river or stream have TMDL limits for nutrients, toxics, or pathogens?	Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality? <i>Answer YES if there is a TMDL for the drainage in which wetland is found.</i>	Yes = 2 No = 0	
Total for R 3	Add the points in the boxes above	

Rating of Value If score is: 2-4 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

RIVERINE WETLANDSPoints
(only 1 score
per box)**Hydrologic Functions** - Indicators that site functions to reduce flooding and stream erosion**R 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?****R 4.1. Characteristics of the overbank storage the wetland provides:***Estimate the average width of the wetland perpendicular to the direction of the flow and the width of the stream or river channel (distance between banks). Calculate the ratio: (average width of wetland)/(average width of stream between banks).*

If the ratio is more than 2 points = 10

If the ratio is 1-2 points = 8

If the ratio is $\frac{1}{2}$ -<1 points = 4If the ratio is $\frac{1}{4}$ -< $\frac{1}{2}$ points = 2If the ratio is < $\frac{1}{4}$ points = 1**R 4.2. Characteristics of plants that slow down water velocities during floods: *Treat large woody debris as forest or shrub. Choose the points appropriate for the best description (polygons need to have > 90% cover at person height. These are NOT Cowardin classes).***Forest or shrub for more than $\frac{2}{3}$ the area of the wetland points = 6Forest or shrub for $>\frac{1}{3}$ area OR emergent plants $>\frac{2}{3}$ area points = 4Forest or shrub for $>\frac{1}{10}$ area OR emergent plants $>\frac{1}{3}$ area points = 2

Plants do not meet above criteria points = 0

Total for R 5

Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Site Potential If score is: 12-16 = H 6-11 = M 0-5 = L

Record the rating on the first page

R 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?

R 5.1. Is the stream or river adjacent to the wetland downcut? Yes = 0 No = 1

R 5.2. Does the up-gradient watershed include a UGA or incorporated area? Yes = 1 No = 0

R 5.3. Is the up-gradient stream or river controlled by dams? Yes = 0 No = 1

Total for R 5

Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: 3 = H 1 or 2 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

R 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?**R 6.1. Distance to the nearest areas downstream that have flooding problems? *Choose the description that best fits the site.***

The sub-basin immediately down-gradient of site has surface flooding problems that result in damage to human or natural resources points = 2

Surface flooding problems are in a basin farther down-gradient points = 1

No flooding problems anywhere downstream points = 0

R 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0

Total for R 6

Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Value If score is: 2-4 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

LAKE FRINGE WETLANDSPoints
(only 1
score per
box)**Water Quality Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality.**L 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?****L 1.1. Average width of plants along the lakeshore (use polygons of Cowardin classes):**

Plants are more than 33 ft (10 m) wide	points = 6
Plants are more than 16 ft (5 m) and < 33 ft (10 m) wide	points = 3
Plants are more than 6 ft (2 m) and < 16 ft (5 m) wide	points = 1
Plants are less than 6 ft wide	points = 0

L 1.2. Characteristics of the plants in the wetland: Choose the appropriate description that results in the highest points, and do not include any open water in your estimate of coverage. The herbaceous plants can be either the dominant form or as an understory in a shrub or forest community. *These are not Cowardin classes. Area of cover is total cover in the wetland, but it can be in patches. Herbaceous does not include aquatic bed.*

Cover of herbaceous plants is > 90% of the vegetated area	points = 6
Cover of herbaceous plants is > $\frac{2}{3}$ of the vegetated area	points = 4
Cover of herbaceous plants is > $\frac{1}{3}$ of the vegetated area	points = 3
Other plants that are not aquatic bed > $\frac{2}{3}$ wetland	points = 3
Other plants that are not aquatic bed in > $\frac{1}{3}$ vegetated area	points = 1
Aquatic bed plants and open water cover > $\frac{2}{3}$ of the wetland	points = 0

Total for L 1

Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Site Potential If score is: 8-12 = H 4-7 = M 0-3 = L

Record the rating on the first page

L 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?**L 2.1. Is the lake used by power boats?** Yes = 1 No = 0**L 2.2. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of wetland on the upland side in land uses that generate pollutants?** Yes = 1 No = 0**L 2.3. Does the lake have problems with algal blooms or excessive plants such as milfoil?** Yes = 1 No = 0

Total for L 2

Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: 2 or 3 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

L 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?**L 3.1. Is the lake on the 303(d) list of degraded aquatic resources?** Yes = 1 No = 0**L 3.2. Is the lake in a sub-basin where water quality is an issue (at least one aquatic resource in the basin is on the 303(d) list)?** Yes = 1 No = 0**L 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality? *Answer YES if there is a TMDL for the lake or basin in which wetland is found.*** Yes = 2 No = 0

Total for L 3

Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Value If score is: 2-4 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

LAKE FRINGE WETLANDSPoints
(only 1
score per
box)**Hydrologic Functions** - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to reduce shoreline erosion**L 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce shoreline erosion?**L 4.1. Distance along shore and average width of Cowardin classes along the lakeshore (**do not** include Aquatic Bed):
Choose the highest scoring description that matches conditions in the wetland.

> ¼ of distance is Scrub-shrub or Forested at least 33 ft (10 m) wide points = 6

> ¼ of distance is Scrub-shrub or Forested at least 6 ft (2 m) wide points = 4

> ¼ distance is Scrub-shrub or Forested at least 33 ft (10 m) wide points = 4

Plants are at least 6 ft (2 m) wide (do not include Aquatic Bed) points = 2

Plants are less than 6 ft (2 m) wide (do not include Aquatic Bed) points = 0

Rating of Site Potential If score is: 6 = M 0-5 = L

Record the rating on the first page

L 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support hydrologic functions of the site?

L 5.1. Is the lake used by power boats with more than 10 hp? Yes = 1 No = 0

L 5.2. Is the fetch on the lake side of the wetland at least 1 mile in distance? Yes = 1 No = 0

Total for L 5 Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: 2 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

L 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?

L 6.1. Are there resources, both human and natural, along the shore that can be impacted by erosion?

If more than one resource is present, choose the one with the highest score.

There are human structures or old growth/mature forests within 25 ft of OHWM of the shore in the wetland

points = 2

There are nature trails or other paths and recreational activities within 25 ft of OHWM points = 1

Other resources that could be impacted by erosion points = 1

There are no resources that can be impacted by erosion along the shores of the wetland points = 0

Rating of Value If score is: 2 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

NOTES and FIELD OBSERVATIONS:

SLOPE WETLANDS**Water Quality Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to improve water qualityPoints
(only 1
score per
box)**S 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?**S 1.1. Characteristics of average slope of wetland: (*a 1% slope has a 1 ft vertical drop in elevation for every 100 ft of horizontal distance*)

Slope is 1% or less

points = 3

Slope is > 1% - 2%

points = 2

Slope is > 2% - 5%

points = 1

Slope is greater than 5%

points = 0

S 1.2. The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer) is true clay or tureorganic (*use NRCS definitions*): Yes = 3 No = 0

S 1.3. Characteristics of the plants in the wetland that trap sediments and pollutants:

Choose the points appropriate for the description that best fits the plants in the wetland. *Dense means you have trouble seeing the soil surface (>75% cover), and uncut means not grazed or mowed and plants are higher than 6 in.*

Dense, uncut, herbaceous plants > 90% of the wetland area

points = 6

Dense, uncut, herbaceous plants > ½ of area

points = 3

Dense, woody, plants > ½ of area

points = 2

Dense, uncut, herbaceous plants > ¼ of area

points = 1

Does not meet any of the criteria above for plants

points = 0

Total for S 1

Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Site Potential If score is: 12 = H 6-11 = M 0-5 = L

Record the rating on the first page

S 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function at the site?

S 2.1. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft on the uphill side of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants?

Yes = 1 No = 0

S 2.2. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in question S 2.1?

Other sources _____

Yes = 1 No = 0

Total for S 2

Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: 1-2 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

S 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?S 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly to a stream, river, or lake that is on the 303(d) list (*within 1 mi*)?

Yes = 1 No = 0

S 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where water quality is an issue? *At least one aquatic resource in the basin is on the 303(d) list.*

Yes = 1 No = 0

S 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality (*answer YES if there is a TMDL for the drainage or basin in which wetland is found*)?

Yes = 2 No = 0

Total for S 3

Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Value If score is: 2-4 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

Wetland name or number WT502

SLOPE WETLANDS

Hydrologic Functions - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and erosion

Points
(only 1
score per
box)

S 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?

S 4.1. Characteristics of plants that reduce the velocity of surface flows during storms: Choose the points appropriate for the description that best fits conditions in the wetland. *Stems of plants should be thick enough (usually > 1/8 in), or dense enough, to remain erect during surface flows.*

Dense, uncut, **rigid** plants cover > 90% of the area of the wetland points = 1

All other conditions points = 0

Rating of Site Potential If score is: 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

S 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?

S 5.1. Is more than 25% of the area within 150 ft upslope of wetland in land uses that generate excess surface runoff? Yes = 1 No = 0

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

S 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?

S 6.1. Distance to the nearest areas downstream that have flooding problems:

The sub-basin immediately down-gradient of site has surface flooding problems that result in damage to human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds) points = 2

Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient points = 1

No flooding problems anywhere downstream points = 0


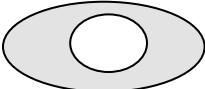
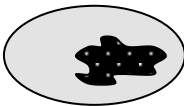
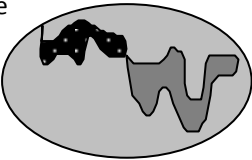
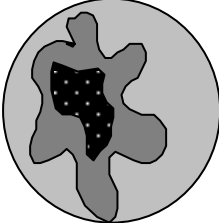
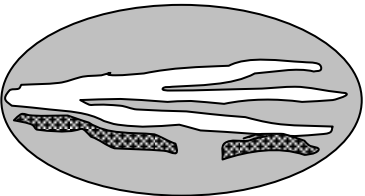
S 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage and flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0

Total for S 6 Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Value If score is: 2-4 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

NOTES and FIELD OBSERVATIONS:

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.		(only 1 score per box)
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat		
H 1.0. Does the wetland have the potential to provide habitat for many species?		
<p>H 1.1. Structure of the plant community: <i>Check the Cowardin vegetation classes present and categories of emergent plants. Size threshold for each category is $\geq \frac{1}{4}$ ac or $\geq 10\%$ of the wetland if wetland is < 2.5 ac.</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants 0-12 in (0-30 cm) high are the highest layer and have $> 30\%$ cover</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants $> 12-40$ in ($> 30-100$ cm) high are the highest layer with $> 30\%$ cover</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants > 40 in (> 100 cm) high are the highest layer with $> 30\%$ cover</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have $> 30\%$ cover) 4 or more checks: points = 3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have $> 30\%$ cover) 3 checks: points = 2</p> <p style="text-align: right;">2 checks: points = 1</p> <p style="text-align: right;">1 check: points = 0</p>	1	
H 1.2. Is one of the vegetation types Aquatic Bed? Yes = 1 No = 0	0	
<p>H 1.3. <u>Surface water</u></p> <p>H 1.3.1. Does the wetland have areas of open water (without emergent or shrub plants) over at least $\frac{1}{4}$ ac OR 10% of its area during the March to early June OR in August to the end of September? Answer YES for Lake Fringe wetlands. Yes = 3 points & go to H 1.4 No = go to H 1.3.2</p> <p>H 1.3.2. Does the wetland have an intermittent or permanent, and unvegetated stream within its boundaries, or along one side, over at least $\frac{1}{4}$ ac or 10% of its area? Answer yes only if H 1.3.1 is No. Yes = 3 No = 0</p>	0	
<p>H 1.4. <u>Richness of plant species</u></p> <p>Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft^2. <i>Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold. You do not have to name the species.</i></p> <p><i>Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Russian olive, Phragmites, Canadian thistle, yellow-flag iris, and saltcedar (Tamarisk)</i></p> <p># of species <u>3</u></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Scoring: > 9 species: points = 2 $4-9$ species: points = 1 < 4 species: points = 0</p>	0	
<p>H 1.5. <u>Interspersion of habitats</u></p> <p>Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersions among types of plant structures (described in H 1.1), and unvegetated areas (open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none.</p> <p><i>Use map of Cowardin and emergent plant classes prepared for questions H 1.1 and map of open water from H 1.3. If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.</i></p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-end;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>None = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Low = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> </div> <p>All three diagrams in this row are</p> <p>High = 3 points</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-end;">    </div> <p style="text-align: right;">Riparian braided channels with 2 classes</p>	Figure__ 1	

H 1.6. Special habitat features <i>Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points.</i> ___ Loose rocks larger than 4 in OR large, downed, woody debris (> 4 in diameter) within the area of surface ponding or in stream. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cattails or bulrushes are present within the wetland. ___ Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 in) in the wetland or within 30 m (100 ft) of the edge. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent or shrub vegetation in areas that are permanently inundated/ponded. ___ Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 45 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity ___ Invasive species cover less than 20% in each stratum of vegetation (<i>canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground cover</i>)		2
Total for H 1	Add the points in the boxes above	4

Rating of Site Potential If score is: 15-18 = H 7-14 = M X0-6 = L Record the rating on the first page

H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support habitat functions of the site?		
H 2.1. Accessible habitat (only area of habitat abutting wetland). If total accessible habitat is: <i>Calculate:</i> % undisturbed habitat <u>0</u> + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] <u>50</u> = <u>0</u> % > 1/3 (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon points = 3 20-33% of 1km Polygon points = 2 10-19% of 1km Polygon points = 1 <10% of 1km Polygon points = 0		0
H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around wetland. <i>Calculate:</i> % undisturbed habitat <u>0</u> + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] <u>50</u> = <u>0</u> % Undisturbed habitat > 50% of Polygon points = 3 Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and in 1-3 patches points = 2 Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and > 3 patches points = 1 Undisturbed habitat < 10% of Polygon points = 0		0
H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon: > 50% of Polygon is high intensity land use points = (- 2) Does not meet criterion above points = 0		0
H 2.4. The wetland is in an area where annual rainfall is less than 12 in, and its water regime is not influenced by irrigation practices, dams, or water control structures. Generally, this means outside boundaries of reclamation areas, irrigation districts, or reservoirs Yes = 3 No = 0		0
Total for H 2	Add the points in the boxes above	0

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: 4-9 = H 1-3 = M X0 = L Record the rating on the first page

H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?		
H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? Choose the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated Site meets ANY of the following criteria: points = 2 ___ It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B) ___ It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on state or federal lists) ___ It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW species ___ It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources ___ It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B) points = 1 Site does not meet any of the criteria above points = 0		0

Rating of Value If score is: 2 = H 1 = M X0 = L Record the rating on the first page

CATEGORIZATION BASED ON SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS

Please determine if the wetland meets the attributes described below and circle the appropriate category. NOTE: A wetland may meet the criteria for more than one set of special characteristics. Record all those that apply. NOTE: All wetlands should also be characterized based on their functions.

Wetland Type	Category
<i>Check off any criteria that apply to the wetland. Circle the category when the appropriate criteria are met.</i>	
SC 1.0. Vernal pools Is the wetland less than 4000 ft² , and does it meet at least two of the following criteria? — Its only source of water is rainfall or snowmelt from a small contributing basin and has no groundwater input. — Wetland plants are typically present only in the spring; the summer vegetation is typically upland annuals. <i>If you find perennial, obligate, wetland plants, the wetland is probably NOT a vernal pool.</i> — The soil in the wetland is shallow [< 1 ft (30 cm) deep] and is underlain by an impermeable layer such as basalt or clay. — Surface water is present for less than 120 days during the wet season. <div style="text-align: right;">Yes – Go to SC 1.1 No = Not a vernal pool</div>	
SC 1.1. Is the vernal pool relatively undisturbed in February and March? <div style="text-align: right;">Yes – Go to SC 1.2 No = Not a vernal pool with special characteristics</div>	
SC 1.2. Is the vernal pool in an area where there are at least 3 separate aquatic resources within 0.5 mi (other wetlands, rivers, lakes etc.)? <div style="text-align: right;">Yes = Category II No = Category III</div>	Cat. II Cat. III
SC 2.0. Alkali wetlands Does the wetland meet one of the following criteria? — The wetland has a conductivity > 3.0 mS/cm. — The wetland has a conductivity between 2.0 and 3.0 mS, and more than 50% of the plant cover in the wetland can be classified as “alkali” species (see Table 4 for list of plants found in alkali systems). — If the wetland is dry at the time of your field visit, the central part of the area is covered with a layer of salt. OR does the wetland unit meet two of the following three sub-criteria? — Salt encrustations around more than 75% of the edge of the wetland — More than $\frac{3}{4}$ of the plant cover consists of species listed on Table 4 — A pH above 9.0. All alkali wetlands have a high pH, but please note that some freshwater wetlands may also have a high pH. Thus, pH alone is not a good indicator of alkali wetlands. <div style="text-align: right;">Yes = Category I No = Not an alkali wetland</div>	Cat. I
SC 3.0. Wetlands of High Conservation Value (WHCV) SC 3.1. Has the WA Department of Natural Resources updated their website to include the list of Wetlands of High Conservation Value? <div style="text-align: right;">Yes – Go to SC 3.2 No – Go to SC 3.3</div> SC 3.2. Is the wetland listed on the WDNR database as a Wetland of High Conservation Value? <div style="text-align: right;">Yes = Category I No = Not a WHCV</div> SC 3.3. Is the wetland in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf <div style="text-align: right;">Yes – Contact WNHP/WDNR and go to SC 3.4 No = Not a WHCV</div> SC 3.4. Has WDNR identified the wetland within the S/T/R as a Wetland of High Conservation Value and it is listed on their website? <div style="text-align: right;">Yes = Category I No = Not a WHCV</div>	Cat. I

<p>SC 4.0 Bogs and Calcareous Fens</p> <p>Does the wetland (or any part of the wetland unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs or calcareous fens? <i>Use the key below to identify if the wetland is a bog or calcareous fen. If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>SC 4.1. Does an area within the wetland have organic soil horizons (i.e., layers of organic soil), either peats or mucks, that compose 16 in or more of the first 32 in of the soil profile? <i>See Appendix C for a field key to identify organic soils.</i> Yes – Go to SC 4.3 No – Go to SC 4.2</p> <p>SC 4.2. Does an area within the wetland have organic soils, either peats or mucks, that are less than 16 in deep over bedrock or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on top of a lake or pond? Yes – Go to SC 4.3 No = Is not a bog for rating</p> <p>SC 4.3. Does an area within the wetland have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level AND at least 30% of the total plant cover consists of species in Table 5? Yes = Category I bog No – Go to SC 4.4 NOTE: If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory, you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16 in deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the plant species in Table 5 are present, the wetland is a bog.</p> <p>SC 4.4. Is an area with peats or mucks forested (> 30% cover) with subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Engelmann spruce, or western white pine, AND any of the species (or combination of species) listed in Table 5 provide more than 30% of the cover under the canopy? Yes = Category I bog No – Go to SC 4.5</p> <p>SC 4.5. Do the species listed in Table 6 comprise at least 20% of the total plant cover within an area of peats and mucks? Yes = Is a Calcareous Fen for purpose of rating No – Go to SC 4.6</p> <p>SC 4.6. Do the species listed in Table 6 comprise at least 10% of the total plant cover in an area of peats and mucks, AND one of the two following conditions is met: — Marl deposits [calcium carbonate (CaCO₃) precipitate] occur on the soil surface or plant stems — The pH of free water is ≥ 6.8 AND electrical conductivity is ≥ 200 uS/cm at multiple locations within the wetland Yes = Is a Category I calcareous fen No = Is not a calcareous fen</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0. Forested Wetlands</p> <p>Does the wetland have an area of forest rooted within its boundary that meets at least one of the following three criteria? (<i>Continue only if you have identified that a forested class is present in question H 1.1</i>)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is within the 100 year floodplain of a river or stream — Aspen (<i>Populus tremuloides</i>) represents at least 20% of the total cover of woody species — There is at least ¼ ac of trees (even in wetlands smaller than 2.5 ac) that are “mature” or “old-growth” according to the definitions for these priority habitats developed by WDFW (<i>see definitions in question H3.1</i>) <p>Yes – Go to SC 5.1 No = Not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p> <p>SC 5.1. Does the wetland have a forest canopy where more than 50% of the tree species (by cover) are slow growing native trees (<i>see Table 7</i>)? Yes = Category I No – Go to SC 5.2</p> <p>SC 5.2. Does the wetland have areas where aspen (<i>Populus tremuloides</i>) represents at least 20% of the total cover of woody species? Yes = Category I No – Go to SC 5.3</p> <p>SC 5.3. Does the wetland have at least ¼ acre with a forest canopy where more than 50% of the tree species (by cover) are fast growing species (<i>see Table 7</i>)? Yes = Category II No – Go to SC 5.4</p> <p>SC 5.4. Is the forested component of the wetland within the 100 year floodplain of a river or stream? Yes = Category II No = Not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p> <p>Cat. II</p>
<p>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics Choose the highest rating if wetland falls into several categories If you answered No for all types, enter “Not Applicable” on Summary Form</p>	<p>N/A</p>

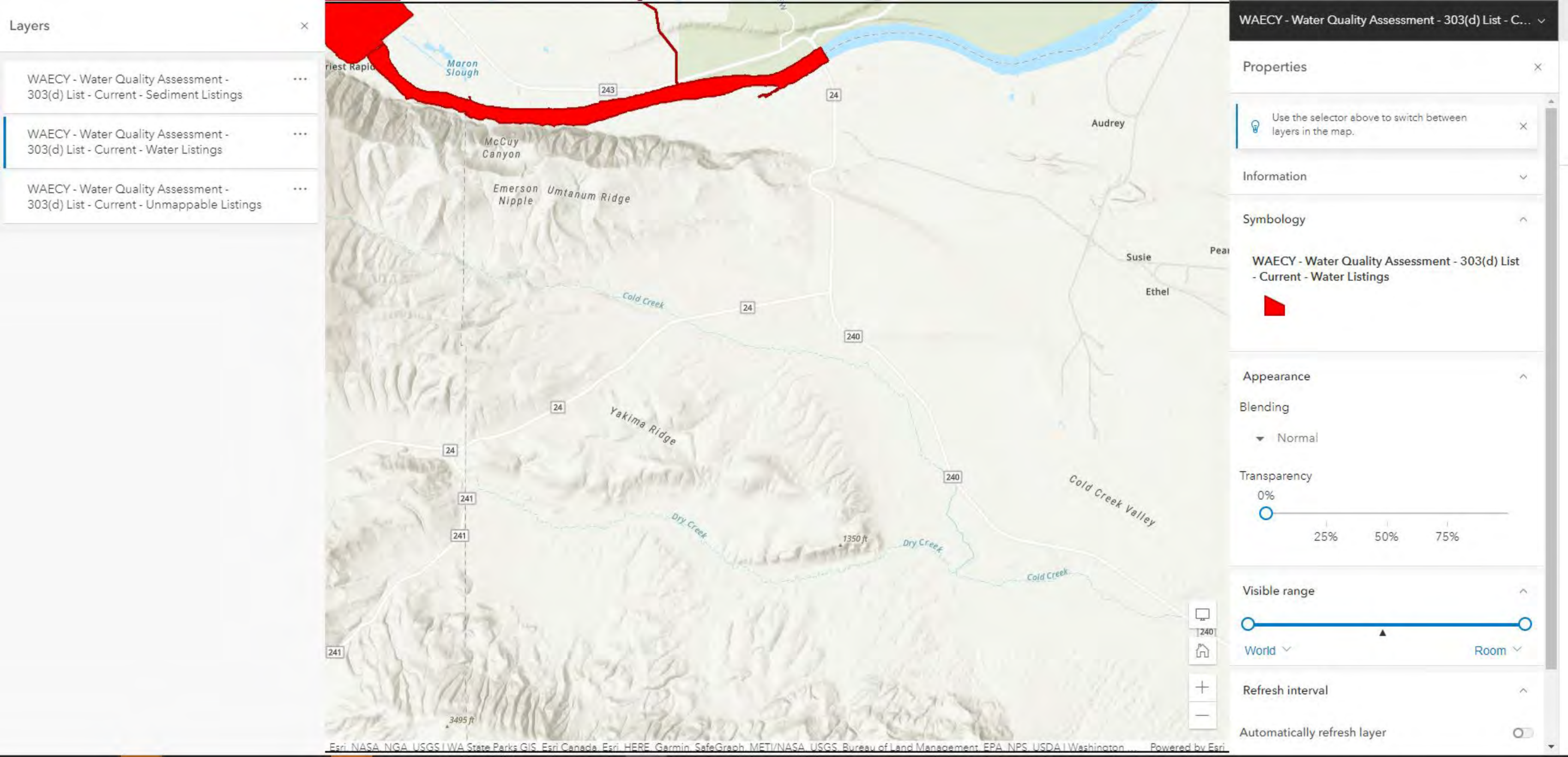
Appendix B: WDFW Priority Habitats in Eastern Washington

Priority habitats listed by WDFW (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. <http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf> or access the list from here: <http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/list/>)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100 m) of the wetland: **NOTE:** *This question is independent of the land use between the wetland and the priority habitat.*

- **Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 1 ac (0.4 ha).
- **Biodiversity Areas and Corridors:** Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report*).
- **Old-growth/Mature forests:** Old-growth east of Cascade crest – Stands are highly variable in tree species composition and structural characteristics due to the influence of fire, climate, and soils. In general, stands will be >150 years of age, with 10 trees/ac (25 trees/ha) that are > 21 in (53 cm) dbh, and 1-3 snags/ac (2.5-7.5 snags/ha) that are > 12-14 in (30-35 cm) diameter. Downed logs may vary from abundant to absent. Canopies may be single or multi-layered. Evidence of human-caused alterations to the stand will be absent or so slight as to not affect the ecosystem's essential structures and functions. Mature forests – Stands with average diameters exceeding 21 in (53 cm) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80-200 years old west and 80-160 years old east of the Cascade crest.
- **Oregon White Oak:** Woodland stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 – see web link above*).
- **Riparian:** The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.
- **Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.
- **Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.
- **Cliffs:** Greater than 25 ft (7.6 m) high and occurring below 5000 ft elevation.
- **Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.5 - 6.5 ft (0.15 - 2.0 m), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.
- **Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 12 in (30 cm) in eastern Washington and are > 6.5 ft (2 m) in height. Priority logs are > 12 in (30 cm) in diameter at the largest end, and > 20 ft (6 m) long.
- **Shrub-steppe:** A nonforested vegetation type consisting of one or more layers of perennial bunchgrasses and a conspicuous but discontinuous layer of shrubs (see Eastside Steppe for sites with little or no shrub cover).
- **Eastside Steppe:** Nonforested vegetation type dominated by broadleaf herbaceous flora (i.e., forbs), perennial bunchgrasses, or a combination of both. Bluebunch wheatgrass (*Pseudoroegneria spicata*) is often the prevailing cover component along with Idaho fescue (*Festuca idahoensis*), Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*), rough fescue (*F. campestris*), or needlegrasses (*Achnatherum* spp.).
- **Juniper Savannah:** All juniper woodlands.

Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.



[Ecology homepage](#) > [Water & Shorelines](#) > [Water improvement](#) > [Total Maximum Daily Load process](#) > [Directory of projects](#) > Benton County

Water quality improvement projects

Select the waterbody or pollutant name to find more information about the specific project.

Waterbody Name(s)	Pollutant(s)	Status	Project Lead(s)
Yakima River	Toxics	Under development	Jane Creech 509-454-7860 Mark Peterschmidt 509-454-7843
Yakima River, Lower	Turbidity	EPA approved	Jane Creech 509-454-7860

To request ADA accommodation, call Ecology at 360-407-7668, 711 (relay service), or 877-833-6341 (TTY). More about our [accessibility services](#).

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																					
Address			Date																				
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end																					
Reach Boundaries		(ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. N Long. W																				
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)	Channel Width (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																					
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																						
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):	Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 30%;">Taxon</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 15%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 20%;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 35%;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																
Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																				
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																						
Conclusions	<pre> graph LR Q1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> Q2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] Q1 -- No --> Q4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] Q2 -- Yes --> Q3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] Q2 -- No --> I2[INTERMITTENT] Q3 -- Yes --> P1[PERENNIAL] Q3 -- No --> Q5[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] Q5 -- Slope < 16% --> I1[INTERMITTENT] Q5 -- Slope ≥ 16% --> P2[PERENNIAL] Q4 -- Yes --> Q5 Q4 -- No --> E1[EPHEMERAL] Q5 -- Slope < 10.5% --> I2 Q5 -- Slope ≥ 10.5% --> E2[EPHEMERAL] </pre>																						
Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians		Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																					

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																					
Address			Date																				
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end																					
Reach Boundaries		(ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. N Long. W																				
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)	Channel Width (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																					
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																						
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):	Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 35%;">Taxon</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 15%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 20%;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 30%;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																
Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																				
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																						
Conclusions	<pre> graph LR Q1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> Q2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] Q1 -- No --> Q4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] Q2 -- Yes --> Q3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] Q2 -- No --> I1[INTERMITTENT] Q3 -- Yes --> P1[PERENNIAL] Q3 -- No --> Q5[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] Q5 -- Slope < 16% --> I2[INTERMITTENT] Q5 -- Slope ≥ 16% --> P2[PERENNIAL] Q4 -- Yes --> Q5 Q4 -- No --> I3[EPHEMERAL] Q5 -- Slope < 10.5% --> I4[INTERMITTENT] Q5 -- Slope ≥ 10.5% --> E1[EPHEMERAL] </pre>																						
Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians		Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																					

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																									
Address			Date																								
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end																									
Reach Boundaries		(ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. _____ N Long. _____ W																								
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)		Channel Width (m)																									
<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																											
<div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 15%; background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; font-weight: bold;">Observed Hydrology</div> <div style="padding: 10px;"> <p>% of reach w/observed surface flow _____</p> <p>% of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____</p> <p># of pools observed _____</p> </div> </div>																											
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):		Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Taxon</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="text-align: left;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																				
	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																							
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td rowspan="5" style="width: 5%; text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; font-weight: bold;">Indicators</td> <td colspan="3" style="padding: 5px;">1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="padding: 5px;">2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="padding: 5px;">3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="padding: 5px;">4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="padding: 5px;">5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %</td> </tr> </table>				Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %										
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																										
Conclusions	<pre> graph TD I1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> I2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] I1 -- No --> I4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] I2 -- Yes --> I3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] I2 -- No --> Interm1[INTERMITTENT] I3 -- Yes --> Perenn1[PERENNIAL] I3 -- No --> I5_1[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I5_1 --> Interm2[Slope < 16%: INTERMITTENT] I5_1 --> Perenn2[Slope ≥ 16%: PERENNIAL] I4 -- Yes --> I5_2[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I4 -- No --> Ephem[EPHEMERAL] I5_2 --> Interm3[Slope < 10.5%: INTERMITTENT] I5_2 --> Ephem2[Slope ≥ 10.5%: EPHEMERAL] </pre>																										
	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 30%;"> Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians </div> <div style="width: 65%;"> Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial </div> </div>																										

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																					
Address			Date																				
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end																					
Reach Boundaries		(ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. N Long. W																				
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)	Channel Width (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																					
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																						
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):	Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 35%;">Taxon</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 15%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 20%;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 30%;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																
Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																				
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																						
Conclusions																							
Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians		Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																					

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																					
Address			Date																				
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end (ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. N																				
Reach Boundaries			Long. W																				
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)		Channel Width (m)																					
<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																							
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																						
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):		Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Taxon</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="width: 25%;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																
	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																			
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
	2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
	3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
	4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
	5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																						
Conclusions	<pre> graph TD I1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> I2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] I1 -- No --> I4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] I2 -- Yes --> I3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] I2 -- No --> I5[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I3 -- Yes --> P1[PERENNIAL] I3 -- No --> I5 I5 -- "Slope < 16%" --> I5a[INTERMITTENT] I5 -- "Slope ≥ 16%" --> P2[PERENNIAL] I4 -- Yes --> I5b[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I4 -- No --> E1[EPHEMERAL] I5b -- "Slope < 10.5%" --> I5c[INTERMITTENT] I5b -- "Slope ≥ 10.5%" --> E2[EPHEMERAL] </pre>																						
	Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians																						
Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																							

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

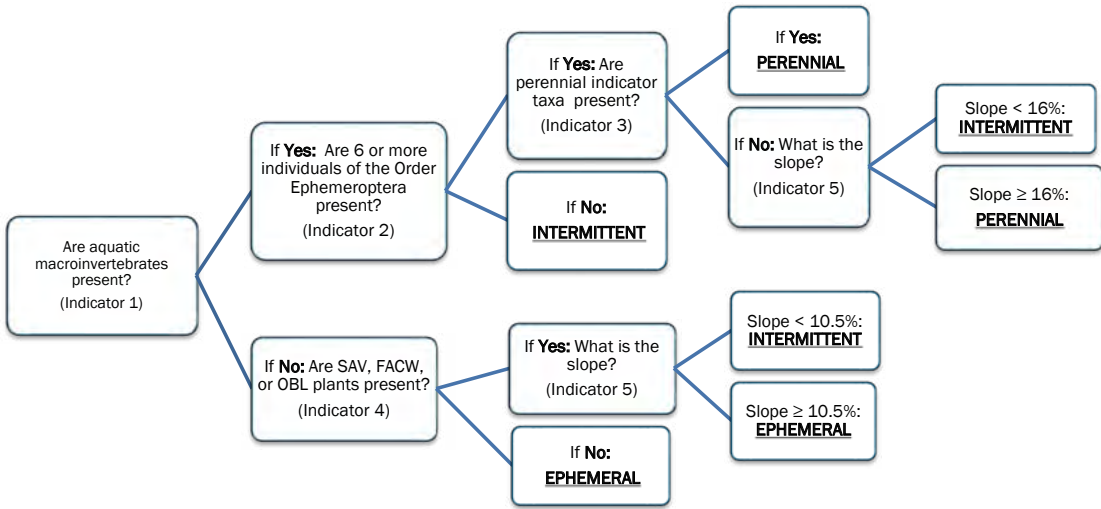
☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																					
Address			Date																				
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end																					
Reach Boundaries		(ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. N Long. W																				
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)	Channel Width (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																					
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																						
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):	Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 30%;">Taxon</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 15%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 15%;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 40%;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																
Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																				
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																						
Conclusions	 <pre> graph LR Q1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> Q2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] Q1 -- No --> Q4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] Q2 -- Yes --> Q3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] Q2 -- No --> I2[INTERMITTENT] Q3 -- Yes --> P1[PERENNIAL] Q3 -- No --> Q5[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] Q5 -- Slope < 16% --> I3[INTERMITTENT] Q5 -- Slope ≥ 16% --> P2[PERENNIAL] Q4 -- Yes --> Q5 Q4 -- No --> E1[EPHEMERAL] Q5 -- Slope < 10.5% --> I4[INTERMITTENT] Q5 -- Slope ≥ 10.5% --> E2[EPHEMERAL] </pre>																						
Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians		Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																					

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																					
Address			Date																				
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end																					
Reach Boundaries		(ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. N Long. W																				
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)	Channel Width (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																					
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																						
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):	Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Taxon</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="text-align: center;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																
Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																				
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																						
Conclusions	<pre> graph LR Q1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> Q2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] Q1 -- No --> Q4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] Q2 -- Yes --> Q3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] Q2 -- No --> I2[INTERMITTENT] Q3 -- Yes --> P1[PERENNIAL] Q3 -- No --> Q5[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] Q5 -- "Slope < 16%:" --> I3[INTERMITTENT] Q5 -- "Slope ≥ 16%:" --> P2[PERENNIAL] Q4 -- Yes --> Q5 Q4 -- No --> E1[EPHEMERAL] Q5 -- "Slope < 10.5%:" --> I4[INTERMITTENT] Q5 -- "Slope ≥ 10.5%:" --> E2[EPHEMERAL] </pre>																						
Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians		Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																					

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																					
Address			Date																				
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end																					
Reach Boundaries		(ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. N Long. W																				
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)	Channel Width (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																					
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																						
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):	Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 35%;">Taxon</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 15%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 20%;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 30%;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																
Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																				
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																						
Conclusions	<pre> graph TD I1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> I2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] I1 -- No --> I4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] I2 -- Yes --> I3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] I2 -- No --> I5_1[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I3 -- Yes --> P1[PERENNIAL] I3 -- No --> I5_1 I5_1 -- "Slope < 16%:" --> I5_2[INTERMITTENT] I5_1 -- "Slope ≥ 16%:" --> P2[PERENNIAL] I4 -- Yes --> I5_3[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I4 -- No --> E1[EPHEMERAL] I5_3 -- "Slope < 10.5%:" --> I5_4[INTERMITTENT] I5_3 -- "Slope ≥ 10.5%:" --> E2[EPHEMERAL] </pre>																						
Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians		Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																					

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																									
Address			Date																								
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end (ddd.mm.ss) Lat. N Long. W																									
Reach Boundaries		<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																									
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)		Channel Width (m)																									
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____																										
	% of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____																										
	# of pools observed _____																										
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):		Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Taxon</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="width: 25%;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																				
	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																							
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																										
Conclusions	<pre> graph TD I1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> I2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] I1 -- No --> I4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] I2 -- Yes --> I3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] I2 -- No --> I5_1[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I3 -- Yes --> P1[PERENNIAL] I3 -- No --> I5_1 I5_1 -- "Slope < 16%" --> I5_2[INTERMITTENT] I5_1 -- "Slope ≥ 16%" --> P2[PERENNIAL] I4 -- Yes --> I5_3[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I4 -- No --> E1[EPHEMERAL] I5_3 -- "Slope < 10.5%" --> I5_4[INTERMITTENT] I5_3 -- "Slope ≥ 10.5%" --> E2[EPHEMERAL] </pre>																										
	Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians		Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																								

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																					
Address			Date																				
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end																					
Reach Boundaries		(ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. N Long. W																				
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)	Channel Width (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																					
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																						
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):	Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 35%;">Taxon</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 15%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 20%;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 30%;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																
Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																				
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																						
Conclusions	<pre> graph LR A[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] --> B[If Yes: Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] A --> C[If No: Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] B --> D[If Yes: Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] B --> E[If No: INTERMITTENT] D --> F[If Yes: PERENNIAL] D --> G[If No: What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] G --> H[Slope < 16%: INTERMITTENT] G --> I[Slope ≥ 16%: PERENNIAL] C --> J[If Yes: What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] C --> K[If No: EPHEMERAL] J --> L[Slope < 10.5%: INTERMITTENT] J --> M[Slope ≥ 10.5%: EPHEMERAL] </pre>																						
Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians		Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																					

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																					
Address			Date																				
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end (ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. N																				
Reach Boundaries			Long. W																				
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)		Channel Width (m)																					
<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																							
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																						
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):		Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Taxon</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="width: 25%;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																
	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																			
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
	2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
	3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
	4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
	5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																						
Conclusions	<pre> graph TD I1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> I2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] I1 -- No --> I4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] I2 -- Yes --> I3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] I2 -- No --> I5_1[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I3 -- Yes --> P1[PERENNIAL] I3 -- No --> I5_1 I5_1 -- Slope < 16% --> I5_2[INTERMITTENT] I5_1 -- Slope >= 16% --> P2[PERENNIAL] I4 -- Yes --> I5_3[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I4 -- No --> E1[EPHEMERAL] I5_3 -- Slope < 10.5% --> I5_4[INTERMITTENT] I5_3 -- Slope >= 10.5% --> E2[EPHEMERAL] </pre>																						
	<table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;"> Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians </td> <td style="width: 70%;"> Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial </td> </tr> </table>			Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians	Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																		
Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians	Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																						

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																									
Address			Date																								
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end																									
Reach Boundaries		(ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. N Long. W																								
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)	Channel Width (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																									
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																										
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):	Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Taxon</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="text-align: center;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																				
Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																								
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																										
Conclusions	<pre> graph LR Q1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> Q2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] Q1 -- No --> Q4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] Q2 -- Yes --> Q3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] Q2 -- No --> I2[INTERMITTENT] Q3 -- Yes --> P1[PERENNIAL] Q3 -- No --> Q5[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] Q5 -- Slope < 16% --> I3[INTERMITTENT] Q5 -- Slope ≥ 16% --> P2[PERENNIAL] Q4 -- Yes --> Q5 Q4 -- No --> I4[EPHEMERAL] Q5 -- Slope < 10.5% --> I3 Q5 -- Slope ≥ 10.5% --> E4[EPHEMERAL] </pre>																										
Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians		Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																									

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

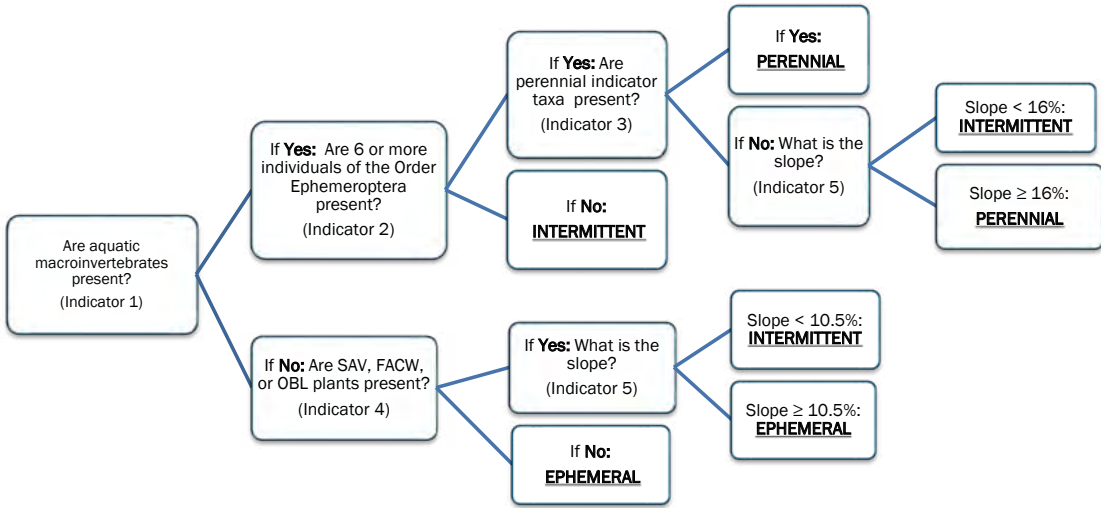
☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																					
Address			Date																				
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end																					
Reach Boundaries		(ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. N Long. W																				
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)	Channel Width (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																					
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																						
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):	Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 35%;">Taxon</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 15%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 20%;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 30%;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																
Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																				
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																						
Conclusions	 <pre> graph LR Q1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> Q2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] Q1 -- No --> Q4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] Q2 -- Yes --> Q3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] Q2 -- No --> I2[INTERMITTENT] Q3 -- Yes --> P1[PERENNIAL] Q3 -- No --> Q5[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] Q5 -- Slope < 16% --> I1[INTERMITTENT] Q5 -- Slope ≥ 16% --> P2[PERENNIAL] Q4 -- Yes --> Q5 Q4 -- No --> E1[EPHEMERAL] Q5 -- Slope < 10.5% --> I2 Q5 -- Slope ≥ 10.5% --> E2[EPHEMERAL] </pre>																						
Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians		Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																					

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																					
Address			Date																				
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end (ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. N																				
Reach Boundaries			Long. W																				
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)		Channel Width (m)																					
<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																							
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																						
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):		Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Taxon</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="width: 25%;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																
	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																			
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
	2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
	3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
	4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
	5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																						
Conclusions	<pre> graph TD Q1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> Q2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] Q1 -- No --> Q4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] Q2 -- Yes --> Q3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] Q2 -- No --> Q5[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] Q3 -- Yes --> P1[PERENNIAL] Q3 -- No --> Q5 Q4 -- Yes --> Q5 Q4 -- No --> P2[EPHEMERAL] Q5 -- "Slope < 16%" --> P3[INTERMITTENT] Q5 -- "Slope ≥ 16%" --> P4[PERENNIAL] Q5 -- "Slope < 10.5%" --> P5[INTERMITTENT] Q5 -- "Slope ≥ 10.5%" --> P6[EPHEMERAL] </pre>																						
	Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians																						
Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																							

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																									
Address			Date																								
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end (ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. N																								
Reach Boundaries			Long. W																								
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)		Channel Width (m)																									
<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																											
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																										
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):		Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Taxon</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="width: 25%;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																				
	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																							
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																										
Conclusions	<pre> graph TD I1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> I2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] I1 -- No --> I4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] I2 -- Yes --> I3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] I2 -- No --> Interm1[INTERMITTENT] I3 -- Yes --> Perenn1[PERENNIAL] I3 -- No --> I5_1[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I5_1 --> Interm2[Slope < 16%: INTERMITTENT] I5_1 --> Perenn2[Slope ≥ 16%: PERENNIAL] I4 -- Yes --> I5_2[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I4 -- No --> Ephem[EPHEMERAL] I5_2 --> Interm3[Slope < 10.5%: INTERMITTENT] I5_2 --> Ephem2[Slope ≥ 10.5%: EPHEMERAL] </pre>																										
	<table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 35%;"> Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians </td> <td style="width: 65%;"> Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial </td> </tr> </table>			Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians	Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																						
Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians	Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																										

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																					
Address			Date																				
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end																					
Reach Boundaries		(ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. N Long. W																				
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)	Channel Width (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																					
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																						
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):	Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Taxon</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="text-align: center;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																
Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																				
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																						
Conclusions	<pre> graph LR Q1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> Q2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] Q1 -- No --> Q4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] Q2 -- Yes --> Q3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] Q2 -- No --> I1[INTERMITTENT] Q3 -- Yes --> P1[PERENNIAL] Q3 -- No --> Q5[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] Q5 -- Slope < 16% --> I2[INTERMITTENT] Q5 -- Slope ≥ 16% --> P2[PERENNIAL] Q4 -- Yes --> Q5 Q4 -- No --> I3[EPHEMERAL] Q5 -- Slope < 10.5% --> I4[INTERMITTENT] Q5 -- Slope ≥ 10.5% --> E1[EPHEMERAL] </pre>																						
Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians		Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																					

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																									
Address			Date																								
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end (ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. N																								
Reach Boundaries			Long. W																								
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)		Channel Width (m)																									
<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																											
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																										
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):		Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Taxon</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="width: 25%;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																				
	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																							
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																										
Conclusions	<pre> graph TD I1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> I2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] I1 -- No --> I4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] I2 -- Yes --> I3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] I2 -- No --> I5_1[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I3 -- Yes --> P1[PERENNIAL] I3 -- No --> I5_1 I5_1 -- "Slope < 16%:" --> I5_2[INTERMITTENT] I5_1 -- "Slope ≥ 16%:" --> P2[PERENNIAL] I4 -- Yes --> I5_3[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I4 -- No --> E1[EPHEMERAL] I5_3 -- "Slope < 10.5%:" --> I5_4[INTERMITTENT] I5_3 -- "Slope ≥ 10.5%:" --> E2[EPHEMERAL] </pre>																										
	<table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 35%;"> Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians </td> <td style="width: 65%;"> Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial </td> </tr> </table>			Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians	Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																						
Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians	Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																										

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																									
Address			Date																								
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end (ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. N																								
Reach Boundaries			Long. W																								
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)		Channel Width (m)																									
<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																											
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																										
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):		Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; width: 35%;">Taxon</th> <th style="text-align: left; width: 15%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="text-align: left; width: 20%;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="text-align: left; width: 30%;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																				
	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																							
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																										
Conclusions	<pre> graph TD Q1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> Q2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] Q1 -- No --> Q4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] Q2 -- Yes --> Q3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] Q2 -- No --> Q5[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] Q3 -- Yes --> P1[PERENNIAL] Q3 -- No --> Q5 Q4 -- Yes --> Q5 Q4 -- No --> P2[EPHEMERAL] Q5 -- "Slope < 16%" --> P3[INTERMITTENT] Q5 -- "Slope ≥ 16%" --> P4[PERENNIAL] Q5 -- "Slope < 10.5%" --> P5[INTERMITTENT] Q5 -- "Slope ≥ 10.5%" --> P6[EPHEMERAL] </pre>																										
	<table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;"> Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians </td> <td style="width: 70%;"> Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial </td> </tr> </table>			Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians	Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																						
Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians	Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																										

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																									
Address			Date																								
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end (ddd.mm.ss) Lat. N Long. W																									
Reach Boundaries		<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																									
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)		Channel Width (m)																									
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____																										
	% of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____																										
	# of pools observed _____																										
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):		Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Taxon</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="width: 25%;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																				
	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																							
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																										
Conclusions	<pre> graph TD I1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> I2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] I1 -- No --> I4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] I2 -- Yes --> I3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] I2 -- No --> I5_1[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I3 -- Yes --> P1[PERENNIAL] I3 -- No --> I5_1 I5_1 -- "Slope < 16%" --> I5_2[INTERMITTENT] I5_1 -- "Slope ≥ 16%" --> P2[PERENNIAL] I4 -- Yes --> I5_3[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I4 -- No --> E1[EPHEMERAL] I5_3 -- "Slope < 10.5%" --> I5_4[INTERMITTENT] I5_3 -- "Slope ≥ 10.5%" --> E2[EPHEMERAL] </pre>																										
	<table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;"> Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians </td> <td style="width: 70%;"> Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial </td> </tr> </table>			Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians	Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																						
Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians	Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																										

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																									
Address			Date																								
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end (ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. N																								
Reach Boundaries			Long. W																								
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)		Channel Width (m)																									
<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																											
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____																										
	% of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____																										
	# of pools observed _____																										
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):		Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Taxon</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="width: 25%;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																				
	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																							
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																										
Conclusions	<pre> graph TD I1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> I2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] I1 -- No --> I4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] I2 -- Yes --> I3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] I2 -- No --> I5_1[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I3 -- Yes --> P1[PERENNIAL] I3 -- No --> I5_1 I5_1 -- "Slope < 16%" --> I5_2[INTERMITTENT] I5_1 -- "Slope ≥ 16%" --> P2[PERENNIAL] I4 -- Yes --> I5_3[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I4 -- No --> E1[EPHEMERAL] I5_3 -- "Slope < 10.5%" --> I5_4[INTERMITTENT] I5_3 -- "Slope ≥ 10.5%" --> E2[EPHEMERAL] </pre>																										
	Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians																										
Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																											

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

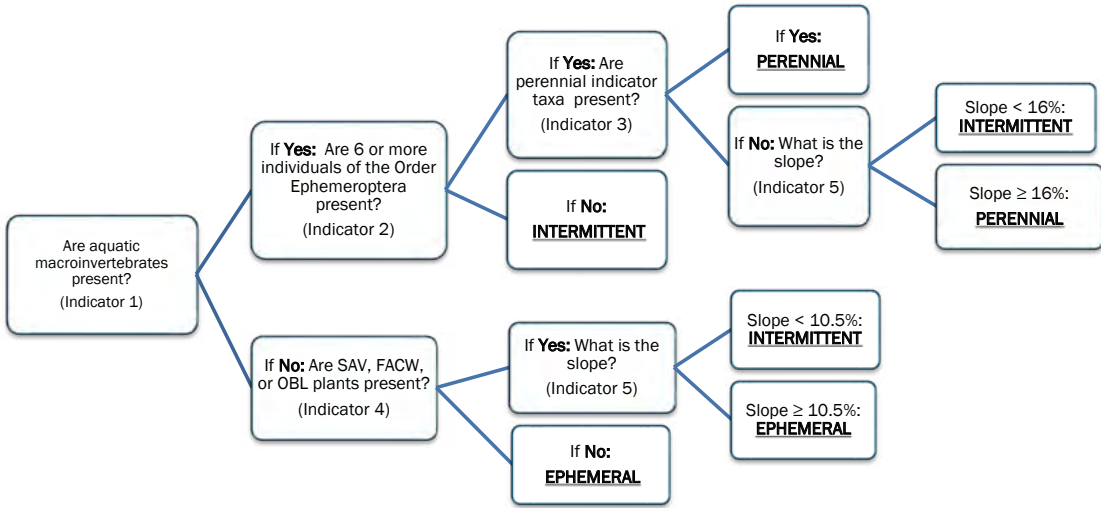
☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																					
Address			Date																				
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end																					
Reach Boundaries		(ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. N Long. W																				
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)	Channel Width (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																					
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																						
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):	Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 30%;">Taxon</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 15%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 15%;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 15%;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																
Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																				
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																						
Conclusions	 <pre> graph LR Q1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> Q2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] Q1 -- No --> Q4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] Q2 -- Yes --> Q3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] Q2 -- No --> I2[INTERMITTENT] Q3 -- Yes --> P1[PERENNIAL] Q3 -- No --> Q5[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] Q5 -- Slope < 16% --> I3[INTERMITTENT] Q5 -- Slope ≥ 16% --> P2[PERENNIAL] Q4 -- Yes --> Q5 Q4 -- No --> E1[EPHEMERAL] Q5 -- Slope < 10.5% --> I4[INTERMITTENT] Q5 -- Slope ≥ 10.5% --> E2[EPHEMERAL] </pre>																						
Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians		Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																					

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																					
Address			Date																				
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end																					
Reach Boundaries		(ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. N Long. W																				
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)	Channel Width (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																					
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																						
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):	Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Taxon</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="text-align: center;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																
Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																				
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																						
Conclusions	<pre> graph TD Q1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> Q2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] Q1 -- No --> Q4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] Q2 -- Yes --> Q3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] Q2 -- No --> Q5[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] Q3 -- Yes --> P1[PERENNIAL] Q3 -- No --> Q5 Q4 -- Yes --> Q5 Q4 -- No --> P2[EPHEMERAL] Q5 -- "Slope < 16%" --> P3[INTERMITTENT] Q5 -- "Slope ≥ 16%" --> P4[PERENNIAL] Q5 -- "Slope < 10.5%" --> P5[INTERMITTENT] Q5 -- "Slope ≥ 10.5%" --> P6[EPHEMERAL] </pre>																						
Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians		Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																					

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																									
Address			Date																								
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end																									
Reach Boundaries		(ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. _____ N Long. _____ W																								
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)		Channel Width (m)																									
<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																											
<div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 15%; background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; font-weight: bold;">Observed Hydrology</div> <div style="padding: 10px;"> <p>% of reach w/observed surface flow _____</p> <p>% of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____</p> <p># of pools observed _____</p> </div> </div>																											
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):		Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Taxon</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="text-align: left;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																				
	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																							
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																										
Conclusions	<pre> graph TD I1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> I2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] I1 -- No --> I4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] I2 -- Yes --> I3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] I2 -- No --> I5_1[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I3 -- Yes --> P1[PERENNIAL] I3 -- No --> I5_1 I5_1 -- "Slope < 16%" --> I5_2[INTERMITTENT] I5_1 -- "Slope ≥ 16%" --> P2[PERENNIAL] I4 -- Yes --> I5_3[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I4 -- No --> E1[EPHEMERAL] I5_3 -- "Slope < 10.5%" --> I5_4[INTERMITTENT] I5_3 -- "Slope ≥ 10.5%" --> E2[EPHEMERAL] </pre>																										
	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 30%;"> Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians </div> <div style="width: 65%;"> Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial </div> </div>																										

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																					
Address			Date																				
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end (ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. N																				
Reach Boundaries			Long. W																				
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)		Channel Width (m)																					
<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																							
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																						
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):		Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Taxon</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="width: 25%;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																
	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																			
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
	2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
	3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
	4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
	5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																						
Conclusions	<pre> graph TD I1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> I2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] I1 -- No --> I4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] I2 -- Yes --> I3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] I2 -- No --> I5_1[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I3 -- Yes --> P1[PERENNIAL] I3 -- No --> I5_1 I5_1 -- "Slope < 16%" --> I5_2[INTERMITTENT] I5_1 -- "Slope ≥ 16%" --> P2[PERENNIAL] I4 -- Yes --> I5_3[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I4 -- No --> E1[EPHEMERAL] I5_3 -- "Slope < 10.5%" --> I5_4[INTERMITTENT] I5_3 -- "Slope ≥ 10.5%" --> E2[EPHEMERAL] </pre>																						
	<table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 35%;"> Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians </td> <td style="width: 65%;"> Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial </td> </tr> </table>			Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians	Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																		
Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians	Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																						

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																									
Address			Date																								
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end																									
Reach Boundaries		(ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. _____ N Long. _____ W																								
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)		Channel Width (m)																									
<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																											
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																										
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):		Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Taxon</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="width: 25%;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																				
Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																								
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																										
Conclusions	<pre> graph LR A[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] --> B[If Yes: Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] A --> C[If No: Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] B --> D[If Yes: Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] B --> E[If No: INTERMITTENT] D --> F[If Yes: PERENNIAL] D --> G[If No: What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] G --> H[Slope < 16%: INTERMITTENT] G --> I[Slope ≥ 16%: PERENNIAL] C --> J[If Yes: What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] C --> K[If No: EPHEMERAL] J --> L[Slope < 10.5%: INTERMITTENT] J --> M[Slope ≥ 10.5%: EPHEMERAL] </pre>																										
Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians		Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																									

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																																													
Address			Date																																												
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end (ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. N																																												
Reach Boundaries			Long. W																																												
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)	Channel Width (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																																													
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																																														
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):		Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Taxon</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="text-align: left;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																																								
	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																																											
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																																														
	2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																																														
	3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																																														
	4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																																														
	5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																																														
Conclusions	<pre> graph TD Q1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> Q2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] Q1 -- No --> Q4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] Q2 -- Yes --> Q3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] Q2 -- No --> C1[INTERMITTENT] Q3 -- Yes --> C2[PERENNIAL] Q3 -- No --> Q5[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] Q4 -- Yes --> Q5 Q4 -- No --> C3[EPHEMERAL] Q5 -- "Slope < 16%" --> C4[INTERMITTENT] Q5 -- "Slope ≥ 16%" --> C5[PERENNIAL] Q5 -- "Slope < 10.5%" --> C6[INTERMITTENT] Q5 -- "Slope ≥ 10.5%" --> C7[EPHEMERAL] </pre>																																														
	Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians	Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																																													

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																	
Address			Date																
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end																	
Reach Boundaries		(ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. N Long. W																
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)	Channel Width (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																	
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																		
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):	Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 35%;">Taxon</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 15%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 20%;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 30%;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="height: 40px;"></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 40px;"></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 40px;"></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals												
Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																		
Conclusions	<pre> graph LR A[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] --> B[If Yes: Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] A --> C[If No: Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] B --> D[If Yes: Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] B --> E[If No: INTERMITTENT] D --> F[If Yes: PERENNIAL] D --> G[If No: What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] G --> H[Slope < 16%: INTERMITTENT] G --> I[Slope ≥ 16%: PERENNIAL] C --> J[If Yes: What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] C --> K[If No: EPHEMERAL] J --> L[Slope < 10.5%: INTERMITTENT] J --> M[Slope ≥ 10.5%: EPHEMERAL] </pre>																		
Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians		Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																	

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

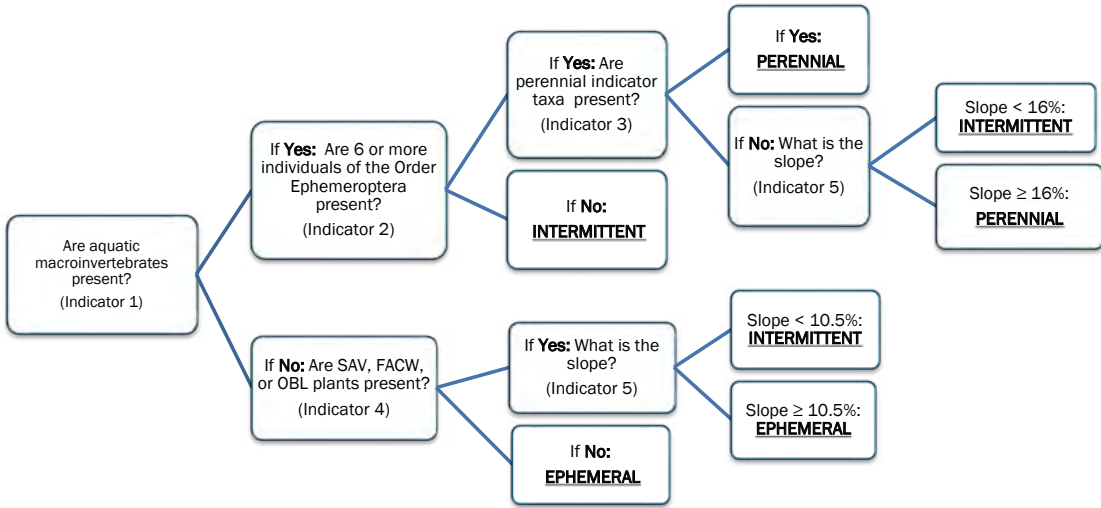
☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																					
Address			Date																				
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end																					
Reach Boundaries		(ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. N Long. W																				
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)	Channel Width (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																					
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																						
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):	Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 30%;">Taxon</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 15%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 15%;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 40%;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																
Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																				
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																						
Conclusions	 <pre> graph LR Q1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> Q2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] Q1 -- No --> Q4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] Q2 -- Yes --> Q3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] Q2 -- No --> I1[INTERMITTENT] Q3 -- Yes --> P1[PERENNIAL] Q3 -- No --> Q5[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] Q5 -- Slope < 16% --> I2[INTERMITTENT] Q5 -- Slope ≥ 16% --> P2[PERENNIAL] Q4 -- Yes --> Q5 Q4 -- No --> E1[EPHEMERAL] Q5 -- Slope < 10.5% --> I3[INTERMITTENT] Q5 -- Slope ≥ 10.5% --> E2[EPHEMERAL] </pre>																						
Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians		Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																					

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																					
Address			Date																				
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end																					
Reach Boundaries		(ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. N Long. W																				
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)	Channel Width (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																					
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																						
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):	Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 35%;">Taxon</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 15%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 20%;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 30%;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																
Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																				
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																						
Conclusions	<pre> graph TD I1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> I2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] I1 -- No --> I4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] I2 -- Yes --> I3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] I2 -- No --> I5_1[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I3 -- Yes --> P1[PERENNIAL] I3 -- No --> I5_1 I5_1 -- "Slope < 16%" --> I5_2[INTERMITTENT] I5_1 -- "Slope ≥ 16%" --> P2[PERENNIAL] I4 -- Yes --> I5_3[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I4 -- No --> E1[EPHEMERAL] I5_3 -- "Slope < 10.5%" --> I5_4[INTERMITTENT] I5_3 -- "Slope ≥ 10.5%" --> E2[EPHEMERAL] </pre>																						
Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians		Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																					

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																					
Address			Date																				
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end																					
Reach Boundaries		(ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. N Long. W																				
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)	Channel Width (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																					
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																						
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):	Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 35%;">Taxon</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 15%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 20%;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 30%;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																
Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																				
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																						
Conclusions	<pre> graph TD I1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> I2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] I1 -- No --> I4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] I2 -- Yes --> I3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] I2 -- No --> I5_1[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I3 -- Yes --> P1[PERENNIAL] I3 -- No --> I5_1 I5_1 -- "Slope < 16%:" --> I5_2[INTERMITTENT] I5_1 -- "Slope ≥ 16%:" --> P2[PERENNIAL] I4 -- Yes --> I5_3[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I4 -- No --> E1[EPHEMERAL] I5_3 -- "Slope < 10.5%:" --> I5_4[INTERMITTENT] I5_3 -- "Slope ≥ 10.5%:" --> E2[EPHEMERAL] </pre>																						
Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians		Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																					

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																					
Address			Date																				
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end																					
Reach Boundaries		(ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. N Long. W																				
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)	Channel Width (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																					
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																						
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):	Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 35%;">Taxon</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 15%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 20%;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 30%;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																
Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																				
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																						
Conclusions	<pre> graph TD I1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> I2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] I1 -- No --> I4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] I2 -- Yes --> I3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] I2 -- No --> I5_1[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I3 -- Yes --> P1[PERENNIAL] I3 -- No --> I5_1 I5_1 -- "Slope < 16%:" --> I5_2[INTERMITTENT] I5_1 -- "Slope ≥ 16%:" --> P2[PERENNIAL] I4 -- Yes --> I5_3[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I4 -- No --> E1[EPHEMERAL] I5_3 -- "Slope < 10.5%:" --> I5_4[INTERMITTENT] I5_3 -- "Slope ≥ 10.5%:" --> E2[EPHEMERAL] </pre>																						
Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians		Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																					

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																									
Address			Date																								
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end (ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. N																								
Reach Boundaries			Long. W																								
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)		Channel Width (m)																									
<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																											
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																										
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):		Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Taxon</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="width: 25%;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																				
	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																							
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																										
Conclusions	<pre> graph TD I1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> I2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] I1 -- No --> I4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] I2 -- Yes --> I3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] I2 -- No --> I5_1[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I3 -- Yes --> P1[PERENNIAL] I3 -- No --> I5_1 I5_1 -- "Slope < 16%" --> I5_2[INTERMITTENT] I5_1 -- "Slope ≥ 16%" --> P2[PERENNIAL] I4 -- Yes --> I5_3[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I4 -- No --> E1[EPHEMERAL] I5_3 -- "Slope < 10.5%" --> I5_4[INTERMITTENT] I5_3 -- "Slope ≥ 10.5%" --> E2[EPHEMERAL] </pre>																										
	Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians																										
Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																											

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																									
Address			Date																								
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end (ddd.mm.ss) Lat. _____ N Long. _____ W																									
Reach Boundaries		<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																									
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)		Channel Width (m)																									
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																										
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):		Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Taxon</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="text-align: left;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 20px;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																				
	Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																							
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
	5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																										
Conclusions	<pre> graph TD I1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> I2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] I1 -- No --> I4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] I2 -- Yes --> I3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] I2 -- No --> I5[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] I3 -- Yes --> P1[PERENNIAL] I3 -- No --> I5 I4 -- Yes --> I5 I4 -- No --> E1[EPHEMERAL] I5 -- "Slope < 16%" --> I1_2[INTERMITTENT] I5 -- "Slope ≥ 16%" --> P2[PERENNIAL] I5 -- "Slope < 10.5%" --> I1_3[INTERMITTENT] I5 -- "Slope ≥ 10.5%" --> E2[EPHEMERAL] </pre>																										
	Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians																										
Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																											

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

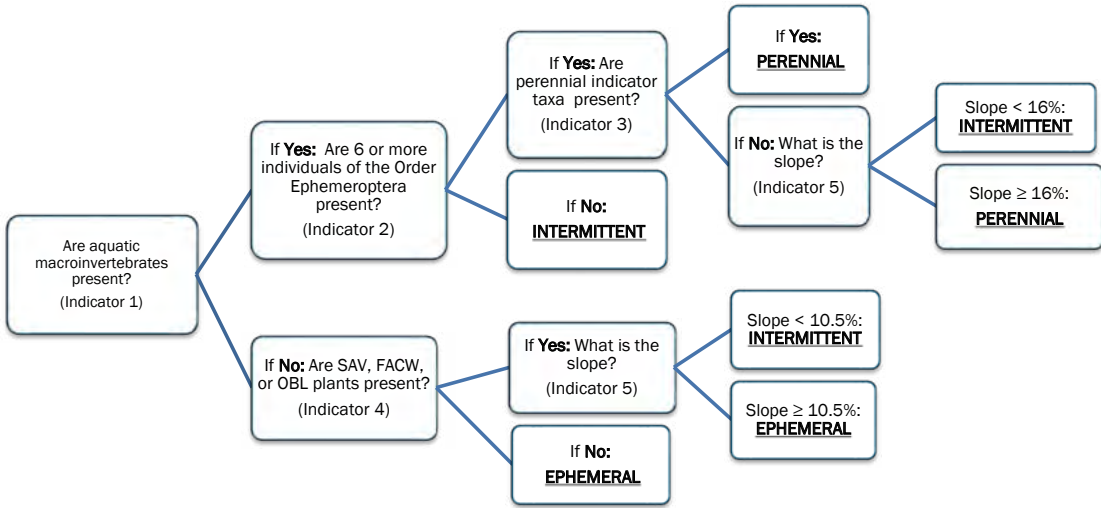
☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Streamflow Duration Field Assessment Form

Project # / Name		Assessor																					
Address			Date																				
Waterway Name		Coordinates at downstream end																					
Reach Boundaries		(ddd.mm.ss)	Lat. N Long. W																				
Precipitation w/in 48 hours (cm)	Channel Width (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> Disturbed Site / Difficult Situation (Describe in "Notes")																					
Observed Hydrology	% of reach w/observed surface flow _____ % of reach w/any flow (surface or hyporheic) _____ # of pools observed _____																						
Observations	Observed Wetland Plants (and indicator status):	Observed Macroinvertebrates: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 35%;">Taxon</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 15%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 20%;">Ephemeroptera?</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 30%;"># of Individuals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="height: 40px;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																
Taxon	Indicator Status	Ephemeroptera?	# of Individuals																				
Indicators	1. Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 2. Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 3. Are perennial indicator taxa present? (refer to Table 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 4. Are FACW, OBL, or SAV plants present? (Within ½ channel width) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 5. What is the slope? (In percent, measured for the valley, not the stream) _____ %																						
Conclusions	 <pre> graph LR Q1[Are aquatic macroinvertebrates present? (Indicator 1)] -- Yes --> Q2[Are 6 or more individuals of the Order Ephemeroptera present? (Indicator 2)] Q1 -- No --> Q4[Are SAV, FACW, or OBL plants present? (Indicator 4)] Q2 -- Yes --> Q3[Are perennial indicator taxa present? (Indicator 3)] Q2 -- No --> I1[INTERMITTENT] Q3 -- Yes --> P1[PERENNIAL] Q3 -- No --> Q5[What is the slope? (Indicator 5)] Q5 -- Slope < 16% --> I2[INTERMITTENT] Q5 -- Slope ≥ 16% --> P2[PERENNIAL] Q4 -- Yes --> Q5 Q4 -- No --> E1[EPHEMERAL] Q5 -- Slope < 10.5% --> I3[INTERMITTENT] Q5 -- Slope ≥ 10.5% --> E2[EPHEMERAL] </pre>																						
Single Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Amphibians		Finding: <input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial																					

Notes: (explanation of any single indicator conclusions, description of disturbances or modifications that may interfere with indicators, etc.)

Difficult Situation:

Describe situation. For disturbed streams, note extent, type, and history of disturbance.

☐ Prolonged Abnormal Rainfall / Snowpack

☐ Below Average

☐ Above Average

☐ Natural or Anthropogenic Disturbance

☐ Other: _____

Additional Notes: (sketch of site, description of photos, comments on hydrological observations, etc.) Attach additional sheets as necessary.

Ancillary Information:

☐ Riparian Corridor

☐ Erosion and Deposition

☐ Floodplain Connectivity

Observed Amphibians, Snake, and Fish:

Taxa	Life History Stage	Location Observed	Number of Individuals Observed

Appendix B:

Wetlands Photolog



Photopoint 100. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB100. Facing north.



Photopoint 101. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB101. Facing north.



Photopoint 104. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB104. Facing east.



Photopoint 105. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB105. Facing south.



Photopoint 106. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB106. Facing north.



Photopoint 107. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB107. Facing northwest.



Photopoint 108. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB108. Facing west.



Photopoint 109. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB109. Facing west.



Photopoint 110. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB110. Facing east.



Photopoint 111. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB111. Facing west.



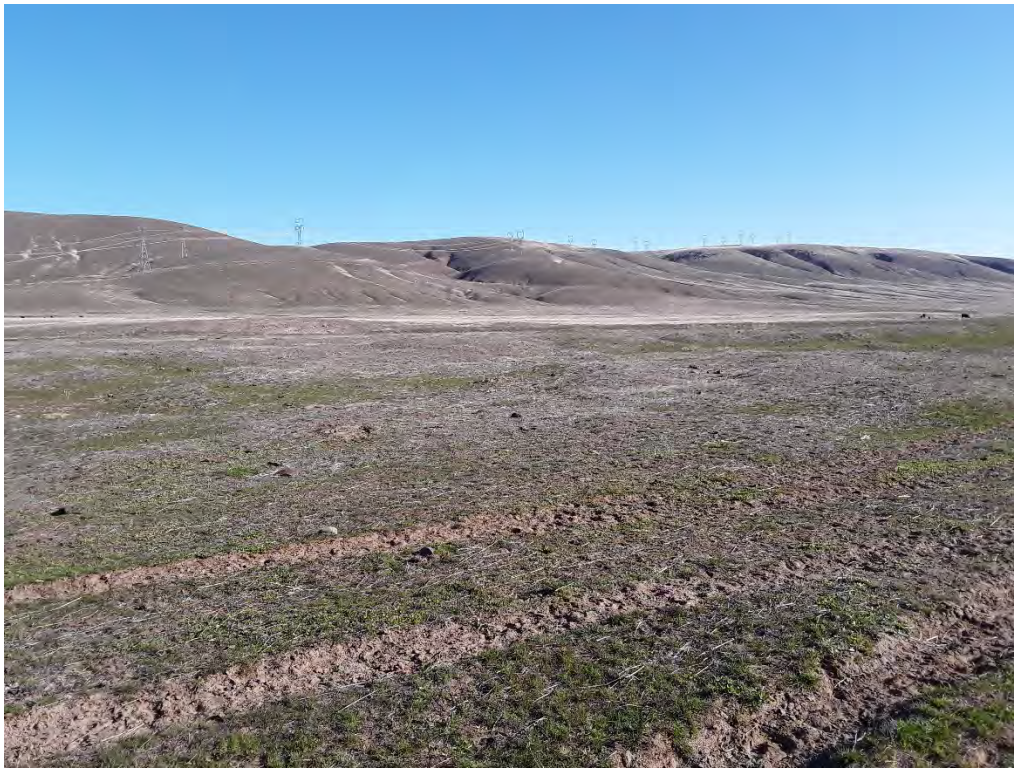
Photopoint 112. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB112. Facing southeast.



Photopoint 113. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB113. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 114. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB114. Facing northeast.



Photopoint 115. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB115. Facing northeast.



Photopoint 116. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB116. Facing north.



Photopoint 117. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB117. Facing north.



Photopoint 118a. Watering troughs show up green on orthoimagery. XBB118a. Facing north.



Photopoint 118b. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB118b. Facing west.



Photopoint 119. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB119. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 120. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB120. Facing south.



Photopoint 121. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB121. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 122a. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB122a. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 122b. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB122b. Facing northwest.



Photopoint 124. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB124. Facing south.



Photopoint 125. End of ST-211. XBB125. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 127. Cow wallow/erosional feature on NHD line, no bed or banks on either side of erosional feature. XBB127. Facing west.



Photopoint 128a. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB128a. Facing west.



Photopoint 128b. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB128b. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 129. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB129. Facing east.



Photopoint 130. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB130. Facing southeast.



Photopoint 131. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB131. Facing northeast.



Photopoint 132. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB132. Facing north.



Photopoint 133. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB133. Facing north.



Photopoint 134. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB134. Facing north.



Photopoint 135. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB135. Facing north.



Photopoint 136. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB136. Facing north.



Photopoint 137. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB137. Facing north.



Photopoint 138a. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB138a. Facing north.



Photopoint 138b. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB138b. Facing south.



Photopoint 139. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB139. Facing north.



Photopoint 140. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB140. Facing north.



Photopoint 141. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB141. Facing north.



Photopoint 142. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB142. Facing north.



Photopoint 143. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB143. Facing northeast.



Photopoint 144. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB144. Facing northeast.



Photopoint 145. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB145. Facing northeast.



Photopoint 146. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB146. Facing northeast.



Photopoint 147. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB147. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 148. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB148. Facing east.



Photopoint 149. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB149. Facing east.



Photopoint 150. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB150. Facing east.



Photopoint 151. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB151. Facing north.



Photopoint 152. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB152. Facing northeast.



Photopoint 153. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB153. Facing northeast.



Photopoint 154a. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB154a. Facing north.



Photopoint 154b. No bed or banks on NHD line. End of ST-215. XBB154b. Facing north.



Photopoint 155. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB155. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 156. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB156. Facing south.



Photopoint 157. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB157. Facing south.



Photopoint 158. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB158. Facing south.



Photopoint 159. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB159. Facing south.



Photopoint 160. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB160. Facing south.



Photopoint 161. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB161. Facing south.



Photopoint 162. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB162. Facing south.



Photopoint 163. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB163. Facing north.



Photopoint 164a. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB164a. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 164b. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB164b. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 165. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB165. Facing south.



Photopoint 166. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB166. Facing south.



Photopoint 167. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB167. Facing south.



Photopoint 168. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB168. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 169. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB169. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 170. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB170. Facing northwest.



Photopoint 171. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB171. Facing north.



Photopoint 172. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB172. Facing northwest.



Photopoint 173. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB173. Facing northwest.



Photopoint 174. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB174. Facing north.



Photopoint 175. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB175. Facing southeast.



Photopoint 176. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB176. Facing north.



Photopoint 177. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB177. Facing northeast.



Photopoint 178. Dark spot on orthoimagery is glacial erratic surrounded by weeds. XBB178. Facing west.



Photopoint 179. No bed or banks on NHD line. XBB179. Facing east.



Photopoint 200. Ephemeral drainage. ST200. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 201. Ephemeral drainage. ST201. Facing north.



Photopoint 202. Ephemeral drainage. ST202. Facing south.



Photopoint 203. Ephemeral drainage. ST203. Facing southeast.



Photopoint 204. Ephemeral drainage. ST204. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 205. Ephemeral drainage. ST205. Facing south.



Photopoint 206. Ephemeral drainage. ST206. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 207. Ephemeral drainage. ST207. Facing west.



Photopoint 208. Ephemeral drainage. ST208. Facing southeast.



Photopoint 209. Ephemeral drainage. ST209. Facing southwest.



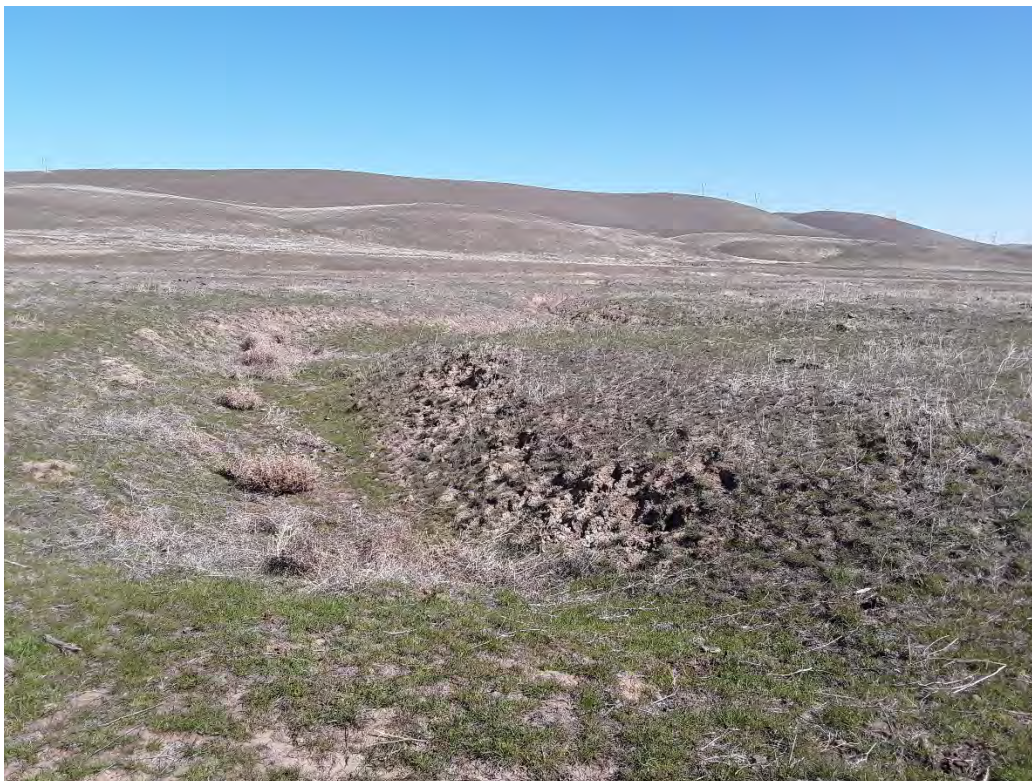
Photopoint 210. Ephemeral drainage. ST210. Facing north.



Photopoint 211. Ephemeral drainage. ST211. Facing northeast.



Photopoint 212. Ephemeral drainage. ST212. Facing south.



Photopoint 213. Ephemeral drainage. ST213. Facing northeast.



Photopoint 215. Ephemeral drainage. ST215. Facing south.



Photopoint 216. Ephemeral drainage. ST216. Facing northeast.



Photopoint 217. Ephemeral drainage. ST217. Facing northwest.



Photopoint 218. Ephemeral drainage. ST218. Facing southeast.



Photopoint 220. Ephemeral drainage. ST220. Facing south.



Photopoint 221. Ephemeral drainage. ST221. Facing east.



Photopoint 222. Ephemeral drainage. ST222. Facing northeast.



Photopoint 400. Livestock pond, with piped water. PD400. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 402. Livestock pond, with piped water. PD402. Facing south.



Photopoint 403a. Livestock pond, with piped water. PD403a. Facing west.



Photopoint 403b. Livestock pond, with piped water. PD403b. Facing northeast.



Photopoint 500. Irrigation induced wetland. WT500. Facing south.



Photopoint 501. Irrigation induced wetland. WT501. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 502. Sample site. SS502. Facing south.



Photopoint 2041. Ephemeral drainage. ST204. Facing northeast.



Photopoint 2071a. Ephemeral drainage. ST207. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 2071b. Ephemeral drainage. ST207. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 2072. Ephemeral drainage. ST207. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 2073. Ephemeral drainage. ST207. Facing northeast.



Photopoint 2081. Ephemeral drainage. ST208. Facing southeast.



Photopoint 2141. Ephemeral drainage. ST214. Facing southeast.



Photopoint 2142. Ephemeral drainage. ST214. Facing southeast.



Photopoint 2151. Ephemeral drainage. ST215. Facing north.



Photopoint 2191. Ephemeral drainage. ST219. Facing northeast.



Photopoint 2192. Ephemeral drainage. ST219. Facing south.



Photopoint 2211. Ephemeral drainage. ST221. Facing northeast.



Photopoint 2212. Ephemeral drainage. ST221. Facing northeast.



Photopoint 2213. Ephemeral drainage. ST221. Facing north.



Photopoint 2221. Ephemeral drainage. ST222. Facing north.



Photopoint 4001. Pipe into livestock pond. PD400. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 4002. Sample site. SS4002. Facing north.



Photopoint 4011. Pipe into livestock pond. PD401. Facing west.



Photopoint 4012. Livestock pond. PD401. Facing northeast.



Photopoint 4014. Livestock pond. PD401. Facing northeast.



Photopoint 4021. Livestock pond. PD402. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 4022. Livestock pond. PD402. Facing southeast.



Photopoint 4031. Livestock pond. PD403. Facing north.



Photopoint 4032. Livestock pond. PD403. Facing north.



Photopoint 5001. Upland sample site. WT500. Facing south.



Photopoint 5002. Sample site. WT500. Facing north.



Photopoint 5003. Upland sample site. WT500. Facing northeast.



Photopoint 5004. WT500. Facing west.



Photopoint 5005. WT500. Facing west.



Photopoint 5011. Upland sample site. WT501. Facing north.



Photopoint 5012. Sample site. WT501. Facing south.



Photopoint 501. WT501. Wetland created by a leak in irrigation pipe. Facing west.



Photopoint 502. WT502. Wetland created by a leak in irrigation pipe. Facing north.



Photopoint 600. No bed or banks on NHD line. Facing north.



Photopoint 601. No bed or banks on NHD line. Facing north.



Photopoint 602. No bed or banks on NHD line. Facing north.



Photopoint 603. No bed or banks on NHD line. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 604. No bed or banks on NHD line. Facing south.



Photopoint 605. No bed or banks on NHD line. ST705 does not continue southwest of here. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 606. No bed or banks on NHD line, swale feature full of cow bones. Facing south.



Photopoint 607. No bed or banks on NHD line. Facing south.



Photopoint 608. No bed or banks on NHD line. Facing west.



Photopoint 609. No bed or banks on NHD line. Facing northwest.



Photopoint 610. No bed or banks on NHD line. ST706 does not continue uphill from here. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 612. No bed or banks on NHD line. Facing northwest.



Photopoint 613. No bed or banks on NHD line. Facing west.



Photopoint 614. No bed or banks on NHD line. Facing southeast.



Photopoint 615. No bed or banks on NHD line. Facing southeast.



Photopoint 616. No bed or banks on NHD line. Facing southeast.



Photopoint 617. No bed or banks on NHD line. Facing west.



Photopoint 700. ST700. Ephemeral drainage. Facing north.



Photopoint 701. ST701. Ephemeral drainage. Facing northwest.



Photopoint 703. ST703. Ephemeral drainage. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 704. ST704. Ephemeral drainage. Facing northwest.



Photopoint 705. ST705. Ephemeral drainage. Facing west.



Photopoint 706. ST706. Ephemeral drainage. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 707. ST707. Ephemeral drainage. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 708. ST708. Ephemeral drainage. Facing north.



Photopoint 709. ST709. Ephemeral drainage. Facing east.



Photopoint 710. ST710. Ephemeral drainage. Facing southwest.



Photopoint 2071. ST207. Ephemeral drainage, downstream conditions. Facing east.



Photopoint 50021. WT500. Updated photo of WT500, water flowing from pipes. Facing north.

